

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA  
SESSION 2011

S

1

SENATE BILL 432

Short Title: Revise Probate Code.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Hartsell.

Referred to: Judiciary I.

March 29, 2011

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

AN ACT TO AMEND THE JURISDICTIONAL AND PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS OF THE PROBATE CODE AND RELATED STATUTES TO PROVIDE UNIFORMITY IN ESTATE MATTERS, TO DEFINE THE JURISDICTION OF THE CLERK OF SUPERIOR COURT CONSISTENT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE UNIFORM TRUST CODE, TO RECODIFY CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE PROBATE OF WILLS, AND TO UPDATE AND AMEND THE PROCEDURE FOR CLAIMING SPOUSAL AND CHILDREN'S ALLOWANCES.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

**SECTION 1.** G.S. 1-301.3 reads as rewritten:

**"§ 1-301.3. Appeal of trust and estate matters determined by clerk.**

(a) Applicability. – This section applies to matters arising in the administration of ~~testamentary~~ trusts and of estates of decedents, incompetents, and minors. G.S. 1-301.2 applies in the conduct of a special proceeding when a special proceeding is required in a matter relating to the administration of an estate.

(b) Clerk to Decide Estate Matters. – In matters covered by this section, the clerk shall determine all issues of fact and law. The clerk shall enter an order or judgment, as appropriate, containing findings of fact and conclusions of law supporting the order or judgment.

(c) Appeal to Superior Court. – A party aggrieved by an order or judgment of the clerk may appeal to the superior court by filing a written notice of the appeal with the clerk within 10 days of entry of the order or ~~judgment.~~ judgment after service of the order on that party. The notice of appeal shall ~~specify~~ contain a short and plain statement of the basis for the appeal. Unless otherwise provided by law, a judge of the superior court or the clerk may issue a stay of the order or judgment upon the appellant's posting an appropriate bond set by the judge or clerk issuing the stay. While the appeal is pending, the clerk retains authority to enter orders affecting the administration of the estate, subject to any order entered by a judge of the superior court limiting that authority.

(d) Duty of Judge on Appeal. – Upon appeal, the judge of the superior court shall review the order or judgment of the clerk for the purpose of determining only the following:

- (1) Whether the findings of fact are supported by the evidence.
- (2) Whether the conclusions of law are supported by the findings of facts.
- (3) Whether the order or judgment is consistent with the conclusions of law and applicable law.

It is not necessary for a party to object to the admission or exclusion of evidence before the clerk in order to preserve the right to assign error on appeal to its admission or exclusion. If the judge finds prejudicial error in the admission or exclusion of evidence, the judge, in the judge's discretion, shall either remand the matter to the clerk for a subsequent hearing or resolve the



1 matter on the basis of the record. If the record is insufficient, the judge may receive additional  
2 evidence on the evidentiary factual issue in question. The judge may continue the case if  
3 necessary to allow the parties time to prepare for a hearing to receive additional evidence.

4 (e) Remand After Disposition of Issue on Appeal. – The judge, upon determining the  
5 matter appealed from the clerk, shall remand the case to the clerk for such further action as is  
6 necessary to administer the estate.

7 (f) Recording of Estate Matters. – In the discretion of the clerk or upon request by a  
8 party, all hearings and other matters covered by this section shall be recorded by an electronic  
9 recording device. A transcript of the proceedings may be ordered by a party, by the clerk, or by  
10 the presiding judge. If a recordation is not made, the clerk shall submit to the superior court a  
11 summary of the evidence presented to the clerk."

12 **SECTION 2.** G.S. 7A-307(a) reads as rewritten:

13 **"§ 7A-307. Costs in administration of estates.**

14 (a) In the administration of the estates of decedents, minors, incompetents, of missing  
15 persons, and of trusts under wills and under powers of attorney, in trust proceedings under  
16 G.S. 36C-2-203, in estate proceedings under G.S. 28A-2-4, and in collections of personal  
17 property by affidavit, the following costs shall be assessed:

18 (1) For the use of the courtroom and related judicial facilities, the sum of ten  
19 dollars (\$10.00), to be remitted to the county. Funds derived from the  
20 facilities fees shall be used in the same manner, for the same purposes, and  
21 subject to the same restrictions, as facilities fees assessed in criminal actions.

22 (1a) For the upgrade, maintenance, and operation of the judicial and county  
23 courthouse phone systems, the sum of four dollars (\$4.00), to be credited to  
24 the Court Information Technology Fund.

25 (2) For support of the General Court of Justice, the sum of seventy-five dollars  
26 (\$75.00), plus an additional forty cents (40/Ao) per one hundred dollars  
27 (\$100.00), or major fraction thereof, of the gross estate, not to exceed six  
28 thousand dollars (\$6,000). Gross estate shall include the fair market value of  
29 all personalty when received, and all proceeds from the sale of realty coming  
30 into the hands of the fiduciary, but shall not include the value of realty. In  
31 collections of personal property by affidavit, the fee based on the gross  
32 estate shall be computed from the information in the final affidavit of  
33 collection made pursuant to G.S. 28A-25-3 and shall be paid when that  
34 affidavit is filed. In all other cases, this fee shall be computed from the  
35 information reported in the inventory and shall be paid when the inventory is  
36 filed with the clerk. If additional gross estate, including income, comes into  
37 the hands of the fiduciary after the filing of the inventory, the fee for such  
38 additional value shall be assessed and paid upon the filing of any account or  
39 report disclosing such additional value. For each filing the minimum fee  
40 shall be fifteen dollars (\$15.00). Sums collected under this subdivision shall  
41 be remitted to the State Treasurer. The State Treasurer shall remit the sum of  
42 two dollars and five cents (\$2.05) of each seventy-five-dollar (\$75.00)  
43 General Court of Justice fee collected under this subdivision to the North  
44 Carolina State Bar for the provision of services described in G.S. 7A-474.4.

45 (2a) Notwithstanding subdivision (2) of this subsection, the fee of forty cents  
46 (40¢) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00), or major fraction, of the gross  
47 estate, not to exceed six thousand dollars (\$6,000), shall not be assessed on  
48 personalty received by a trust under a will when the estate of the decedent  
49 was administered under Chapters 28 or 28A of the General Statutes. Instead,  
50 a fee of twenty dollars (\$20.00) shall be assessed on the filing of each annual  
51 and final account. However, the fee shall be assessed only on newly

- 1 contributed or acquired assets, all interest or other income that accrues or is  
 2 earned on or with respect to any existing or newly contributed or acquired  
 3 assets, and realized gains on the sale of any and all trust assets. Newly  
 4 contributed or acquired assets do not include assets acquired by the sale,  
 5 transfer, exchange, or otherwise of the amount of trust property on which  
 6 fees were previously assessed.
- 7 (2b) Notwithstanding subdivisions (1) and (2) of this subsection, no costs shall be  
 8 assessed when the estate is administered or settled pursuant to  
 9 G.S. 28A-25-6.
- 10 (2c) Notwithstanding subdivision (2) of this subsection, the fee of forty cents  
 11 (40¢) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00), or major fraction, of the gross  
 12 estate shall not be assessed on the gross estate of a trust that is the subject of  
 13 a proceeding under G.S. 36C-2-203 if there is no requirement in the trust  
 14 that accountings be filed with the clerk.
- 15 (2d) Notwithstanding subdivisions (1) and (2) of this subsection, the only cost  
 16 assessed in connection with the qualification of a limited personal  
 17 representative under G.S. 28A-29-1 shall be a fee of twenty dollars (\$20.00)  
 18 to be assessed upon the filing of the petition.
- 19 (3) For probate of a will without qualification of a personal representative, the  
 20 clerk shall assess a facilities fee as provided in subdivision (1) of this  
 21 subsection and shall assess for support of the General Court of Justice, the  
 22 sum of twenty dollars (\$20.00).
- 23 (4) For the filing of a caveat to a will, the clerk shall assess for support of the  
 24 General Court of Justice, the sum of two hundred dollars (\$200.00).
- 25 (5) Notwithstanding subdivisions (1) and (2) of this subsection, the only cost  
 26 assessed in connection with the reopening of an estate administration under  
 27 G.S. 28A-23-5 shall be forty cents (40¢) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00),  
 28 or major fraction, of any additional gross estate, including income, coming  
 29 into the hands of the fiduciary after the estate is reopened; provided that the  
 30 total cost assessed when added to the total cost assessed in all prior  
 31 administrations of the estate shall not exceed six thousand dollars (\$6,000).
- 32 (b) In collections of personal property by affidavit, the facilities fee and thirty dollars  
 33 (\$30.00) of the General Court of Justice fee shall be paid at the time of filing the qualifying  
 34 affidavit pursuant to G.S. 28A-25-1. In all other cases, these fees shall be paid at the time of  
 35 filing of the first inventory. If the sole asset of the estate is a cause of action, these fees shall be  
 36 paid at the time of the qualification of the fiduciary.
- 37 (b1) The clerk shall assess the following miscellaneous fees:
- 38 (1) Filing and indexing a will with no probate
- 39 – first page..... \$ 1.00
- 40 – each additional page or fraction thereof..... .25
- 41 (2) Issuing letters to fiduciaries, per letter over five letters issued..... 1.00
- 42 (3) Inventory of safe deposits of a decedent, per box, per day ..... 15.00
- 43 (4) Taking a deposition ..... 10.00
- 44 (5) Docketing and indexing a will probated in another county in the State
- 45 - first page ..... 6.00
- 46 - each additional page or fraction thereof ..... .25
- 47 (6) Hearing petition for year's allowance to surviving spouse or  
 48 child, in cases not assigned to a magistrate, and allotting the  
 49 same ..... 8.00
- 50 (c) The following additional expenses, when incurred, are also assessable or  
 51 recoverable, as the case may be:

- 1 (1) Witness fees, as provided by law.  
 2 (2) Counsel fees, as provided by law.  
 3 (3) Costs on appeal, of the original transcript of testimony, if any, insofar as  
 4 essential to the appeal.  
 5 (4) Fees for personal service of civil process, and other sheriff's fees, as  
 6 provided by law.  
 7 (5) Fees of guardians ad litem, referees, receivers, commissioners, surveyors,  
 8 arbitrators, appraisers, and other similar court appointees, as provided by  
 9 law.  
 10 (d) Costs assessed before the clerk shall be added to costs assessable on appeal to the  
 11 judge or upon transfer to the civil issue docket.  
 12 (e) Nothing in this section shall affect the liability of the respective parties for costs, as  
 13 provided by law."

14 **SECTION 3.** Article 5 of Chapter 31 of the General Statutes, G.S. 31-12 through  
 15 G.S. 31-31.2, is recodified as Article 2A of Chapter 28A of the General Statutes,  
 16 G.S. 28A-2A-1 through G.S. 28A-2A-23.

17 **SECTION 4.** Chapter 28A of the General Statutes, as amended by Section 3 of this  
 18 act, reads as rewritten:

19 **"Chapter 28A.**

20 **"Administration of Decedents' Estates.**

21 "Article 1.

22 "Definitions and Other General Provisions.

23 **"§ 28A-1-1. Definitions.**

24 As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires, the term:

- 25 (1) "Collector" means any person authorized to take possession, custody, or  
 26 control of the personal property of the decedent for the purpose of executing  
 27 the duties outlined in G.S. 28A-11-3.  
 28 (1a) "Devisee" means any person entitled to take real or personal property under  
 29 the provisions of a valid, probated will.  
 30 (1b) "Estate proceeding" means a matter initiated by petition related to the  
 31 administration, distribution, or settlement of an estate, other than a special  
 32 proceeding. There may be more than one estate proceeding within the  
 33 administration of a decedent's estate.  
 34 (2) "Foreign personal representative" means a personal representative appointed  
 35 in another jurisdiction, including a personal representative appointed in  
 36 another country.  
 37 (3) "Heir" means any person entitled to take real or personal property upon  
 38 intestacy under the provisions of Chapter 29 of the General Statutes.  
 39 (4) "Mortgage" includes a deed of trust.  
 40 (4a) "Party," in the context of a contested or uncontested estate proceeding  
 41 pursuant to G.S. 28A-2-6, means a party joined as a petitioner or respondent.  
 42 (4b) "Person" means an individual; corporation; business trust; estate; trust;  
 43 partnership; limited liability company; association; joint venture;  
 44 government; governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality; public  
 45 corporation; or any other legal or commercial entity.  
 46 (5) "Personal representative" includes both an executor and an administrator, but  
 47 does not include a collector.  
 48 (6) ~~"Service" means delivery of the citation, summons, notice or other civil~~  
 49 ~~process to the person to be served by an officer authorized to serve process~~  
 50 ~~and, if such service cannot be obtained, then by the mailing of the citation,~~

1 ~~summons, notice or other civil process by certified mail, return receipt~~  
2 ~~requested, to the last known address of the person to be served.~~

3 "Article 2.

4 "Jurisdiction for Probate of Wills and Administration of Estates of Decedents.

5 **"§ 28A-2-1. Clerk of superior court.**

6 The clerk of superior court of each county, ex officio judge of probate, shall have  
7 jurisdiction of the administration, settlement, and distribution of estates of decedents including,  
8 but not limited to, ~~the following:~~ to

9 (1) ~~Probate of wills;~~

10 (2) ~~Granting of letters testamentary and of administration, or other proper letters of~~  
11 ~~authority for the administration of estates.~~ estate proceedings as provided in G.S. 28A-2-4.

12 **"§ 28A-2-2. Assistant clerk of superior court.**

13 An assistant clerk of superior court shall have jurisdiction as provided by G.S. 7A-102.

14 **"§ 28A-2-3. Jurisdiction where clerk interested.**

15 Whenever the clerk of superior court is a subscribing witness to a will offered for probate in  
16 ~~his~~ the clerk's county or has an interest, direct or indirect, in an estate or trust within ~~his~~ the  
17 clerk's jurisdiction, jurisdiction with respect thereto shall be vested in the senior resident  
18 superior court judge of ~~his~~ the clerk's district, and shall extend to all things which the clerk of  
19 superior court might have done in the administration of such estate.

20 **"§ 28A-2-4. Subject matter jurisdiction of the clerk of superior court in estate**  
21 **proceedings.**

22 (a) The clerks of superior court of this State, as ex officio judges of probate, shall have  
23 original jurisdiction of estate proceedings. Except as provided in subdivision (4) of this  
24 subsection, the jurisdiction of the clerk of superior court is exclusive. Estate proceedings  
25 include, but are not limited to, the following:

26 (1) Probate of wills.

27 (2) Granting and revoking of letters testamentary and letters of administration,  
28 or other proper letters of authority for the administration of estates.

29 (3) Determination of the elective share for a surviving spouse as provided in  
30 G.S. 30-3.

31 (4) Proceedings to ascertain heirs or devisees, to approve family settlement  
32 agreements pursuant to G.S. 28A-2-10, to determine questions of  
33 construction of wills, to determine priority among creditors, to determine  
34 whether a person is in possession of property belonging to an estate, to order  
35 the recovery of property of the estate in possession of third parties, and to  
36 determine the existence or nonexistence of any immunity, power, privilege,  
37 duty, or right. Any party or the clerk of superior court may file a notice of  
38 transfer of a proceeding pursuant to this subdivision to the Superior Court  
39 Division of the General Court of Justice as provided in G.S. 28A-2-6(h). In  
40 the absence of a transfer to superior court, Article 26 of Chapter 1 of the  
41 General Statutes shall apply to a trust proceeding pending before the clerk of  
42 superior court to the extent consistent with this Article.

43 (b) Nothing in this section shall affect the right of a person to file an action in the  
44 Superior Court Division of the General Court of Justice for declaratory relief under Article 26  
45 of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes. In the event that either the petitioner or the respondent in  
46 an estate proceeding requests declaratory relief under Article 26 of Chapter 1 of the General  
47 Statutes, either party may move for a transfer of the proceeding to the Superior Court Division  
48 of the General Court of Justice as provided in Article 21 of Chapter 7A of the General Statutes.  
49 In the absence of a removal to superior court, Article 26 of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes  
50 shall apply to an estate proceeding to the extent consistent with this Article.

1       (c) Without otherwise limiting the jurisdiction of the Superior Court Division of the  
2 General Court of Justice, the clerk of superior court shall not have jurisdiction under subsection  
3 (a) or (c) of this section of the following:

- 4           (1) Actions by or against creditors or debtors of an estate, except as provided in  
5 Article 19 of this Chapter.
- 6           (2) Actions involving claims for monetary damages, including claims for breach  
7 of fiduciary duty, fraud, and negligence.
- 8           (3) Caveats, except as provided under G.S. 31-36.
- 9           (4) Proceeding to determine proper county of venue as provided in  
10 G.S. 28A-3-2.
- 11          (5) Recovery of property transferred or conveyed by a decedent with intent to  
12 hinder, delay, or defraud creditors, pursuant to G.S. 28A-15-10(b).

13 **"§ 28A-2-5. Subject matter jurisdiction of the clerk of superior court in special**  
14 **proceedings.**

15       The clerk of superior court also shall have jurisdiction over special proceedings, including,  
16 but not limited to, the following:

- 17           (1) Special proceedings to obtain possession, custody, or control of assets as  
18 provided in G.S. 28A-13-3.
- 19           (2) Special proceedings relating to the sale, lease, or mortgage of real estate as  
20 provided in G.S. 28A-15-1 and in G.S. 28A-17-1.
- 21           (3) Special proceedings against unknown heirs before distribution of estate as  
22 provided in G.S. 28A-22-3.

23       Nothing in this section shall be deemed to limit the jurisdiction of the clerk of superior  
24 court in special proceedings.

25 **"§ 28A-2-6. Commencement of estate proceedings, pleadings, consolidation, and joinder.**

26       (a) Contested Estate Proceedings. – Contested estate proceedings brought against  
27 adverse parties shall be commenced by petition in the existing estate administration file. All  
28 parties not joined as petitioners shall be joined as respondents. The clerk of superior court shall  
29 issue the estate proceeding summons to the respondents. The clerk of superior court may order  
30 that additional persons be joined as respondents and shall issue the estate proceeding summons  
31 to the additional persons. The estate proceeding summons shall notify a respondent to appear  
32 and answer the petition within 20 days after its service upon the respondents. The estate  
33 proceeding summons shall comply with the requirements set forth in G.S. 1-394 for a special  
34 proceeding summons except that the summons shall be titled "ESTATE PROCEEDING  
35 SUMMONS" and shall be served upon a respondent in accordance with G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4.  
36 After the time for responding to the petition or complaint has expired, any party or the clerk of  
37 superior court may give notice to all parties of a hearing.

38       (b) Uncontested Estate Proceedings. – Estate proceedings before the clerk of superior  
39 court that are uncontested may be decided without hearing according to practice and procedure  
40 provided by law and shall be commenced by the filing of a petition, setting forth the facts  
41 entitling the petitioners to relief and the nature of the relief demanded. In these proceedings, the  
42 clerk of superior court may hear and decide the petition summarily.

43       (c) Pleadings. – Any petition, response, or request for hearing in a contested estate  
44 proceeding before the clerk of superior court shall contain a short and plain statement of the  
45 claim that is sufficiently particular to give the court and the parties notice of the transactions,  
46 occurrences, or series of transactions intended to be proved showing that the pleaders are  
47 entitled to relief, and a demand for judgment for the relief to which the pleader is entitled. Each  
48 averment should be simple, concise, and direct. No technical forms of motions or responses are  
49 required. A party may set forth two or more statements of a claim or defense alternatively or  
50 hypothetically. The signature of an attorney or party constitutes a certificate by that attorney or  
51 party that (i) the attorney or party has read the pleading, motion, or other paper; (ii) to the best

1 of the attorney's or party's knowledge, information, and belief formed after reasonable inquiry,  
2 it is well grounded in fact and is warranted by existing law or a good faith argument for the  
3 extension, modification, or reversal of existing law; and (iii) it is not interposed for any  
4 improper purpose, such as to harass or to cause unnecessary delay or needless increase in the  
5 cost of litigation. All motions, responses, and requests for hearing shall be so construed as to do  
6 substantial justice.

7 (d) Extensions of Time. – The clerk of superior court, for cause shown at any time in  
8 the clerk's discretion, with or without motion or notice, may enter an order enlarging the period  
9 of time within which an act is required or permitted in an estate proceeding, by any applicable  
10 rule of G.S. 1A-1, the Rules of Civil Procedure,

11 or by order of the court, if the request is made before the expiration of the period originally  
12 prescribed, but not to exceed 10 days, provided that the court can enlarge the time for a period  
13 of more than 10 days for good cause shown, but only to the extent that the court in its discretion  
14 determines that justice requires. Upon motion made after the expiration of the specified period,  
15 the clerk of superior court may permit the act where the failure to act was the result of  
16 excusable neglect. Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection, the parties to a  
17 proceeding may enter into binding stipulations, without approval of the clerk of superior court,  
18 enlarging the time within which an act is required or permitted by this Article, by any  
19 applicable Rules of Civil Procedure or by order of the court, not to exceed 30 days.

20 (e) Rules of Civil Procedure. – Unless the clerk of superior court otherwise directs,  
21 Rules 4.5, 6(a), 6(d), 6(e), 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 45, 56, and 65 of G.S. 1A-1, the Rules of Civil  
22 Procedure, shall apply to estate proceedings. Upon motion of a party or the clerk of superior  
23 court, the clerk may further direct that any or all of the remaining Rules of Civil Procedure  
24 shall apply, including, without limitation, discovery rules; however, nothing in Rule 17 requires  
25 the appointment of a guardian ad litem for a party represented except as provided in  
26 G.S. 28A-2-7. In applying these Rules to an estate proceeding pending before the clerk of  
27 superior court, the term "judge" shall mean "clerk of superior court."

28 (f) Consolidation. – When an estate proceeding pending before the clerk of superior  
29 court and a civil action pending before the Superior Court Division of the General Court of  
30 Justice involve a common question of law or fact, upon the court's motion or motion of a party  
31 to either the estate proceeding or the civil action, a superior court judge may order a  
32 consolidation of the estate proceeding and civil action, and the judge may make orders  
33 concerning proceedings therein as may tend to avoid unnecessary costs or delay. Upon the  
34 entry of an order consolidating an estate proceeding and civil action, the jurisdiction for all  
35 matters pending in both the estate proceeding and the civil action shall be vested in the superior  
36 court.

37 (g) Joinder. – In any civil action pending before the Superior Court Division of the  
38 General Court of Justice, the party asserting a claim for relief as an original claim, counter  
39 claim, cross claim, or third-party claim may join, either as independent or alternative claims, as  
40 many claims, legal or equitable, as the party may have against the opposing party,  
41 notwithstanding the fact that such claims may otherwise be within the exclusive jurisdiction of  
42 the clerk of superior court.

43 (h) Notice of Transfer. – A notice to transfer an estate proceeding brought pursuant to  
44 G.S. 28A-2-4(a)(4) must be served within 30 days after the moving party is served with a copy  
45 of the pleading requesting relief pursuant to G.S. 28A-2-4(a)(4), or in the case of the clerk of  
46 superior court, 30 days from the date upon which the parties have filed all responsive pleadings  
47 or the time for responding has expired. Failure to timely serve a notice of transfer of a trust  
48 proceeding is a waiver of any objection to the clerk of superior court's exercise of jurisdiction  
49 over the trust proceeding then pending before the clerk. When a notice of transfer is duly  
50 served and filed, the clerk shall transfer the proceeding to the appropriate court. The proceeding

1 after the transfer is subject to the provisions of the General Statutes and to the rules that apply  
2 to actions initially filed in the court to which the proceeding was transferred.

3 (i) Orders Upon Consolidation/Joinder/Transfer. – Upon the consolidation of an estate  
4 proceeding in a civil action, joinder of claims under subsection (f) or (g) of this section, or  
5 transfer to the Superior Court Division of the General Court of Justice pursuant to subsection  
6 (h) of this section, the clerk of superior court or judge may make appropriate orders to protect  
7 the interest of the parties and avoid unnecessary cost or delay. Notwithstanding the  
8 consolidation or joinder of claims under subsection (f) or (g) of this section, where the estate  
9 proceeding is transferred to the Superior Court Division of the General Court of Justice under  
10 subsection (h) of this section, the clerk of superior court's exclusive jurisdiction as set forth in  
11 G. S. 28A-2-4(a)(1) through (3) shall not be stayed unless so ordered by the court.

12 **"§ 28A-2-7. Representation of parties.**

13 (a) Notwithstanding any other applicable rule of the Rules of Civil Procedure or  
14 provision of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes, in any contested or uncontested estate  
15 proceeding or special proceeding, whether brought before the clerk of superior court or in the  
16 Superior Court Division of the General Court of Justice, the parties shall be represented as  
17 provided in Article 3 of Chapter 36C of the General Statutes.

18 (b) In the case of any party represented by another as provided in subsection (a) of this  
19 section, service of process shall be made by serving such representative.

20 **"§ 28A-2-8. Waiver of notice.**

21 A party, or a representative of a party as provided in G.S. 28A-2-7, may waive notice by a  
22 writing signed by the party, the representative, or the attorney of the party or the representative  
23 and filed in the proceeding.

24 **"§ 28A-2-9. Appeals of estate proceedings and special proceedings.**

25 (a) With the exception of appeals of special proceedings heard by the clerk of superior  
26 court, appeals in estate matters shall be as provided in G.S. 1-301.3.

27 (b) Appeals in special proceedings shall be as provided in G.S. 1-301.2.

28 (c) Any party may appeal from a decision of the clerk of superior court in an estate  
29 proceeding or special proceeding to a superior court judge as provided for in G.S. 1-301.3;  
30 provided that the appeals from orders of the clerk of superior court in special proceedings shall  
31 be as provided in G.S. 1-301.2.

32 **"§ 28A-2-10. Approval of family settlement agreements by the clerk.**

33 The clerk shall have the authority, in the clerk's discretion, to consider and approve  
34 settlement agreements where the following apply:

35 (1) The controversy arises with respect to a matter over which the clerk has  
36 jurisdiction.

37 (2) The controversy arose in good faith.

38 Nothing herein shall be construed as giving a clerk the authority to approve a family  
39 settlement agreement modifying the terms of a last will and testament or resolving a caveat of a  
40 last will and testament."

41 "Article 2A.

42 "Probate of Will.

43 **"§ 28A-2A-1. Executor may apply for probate.**

44 Any executor named in a will may, at any time after the death of the testator, apply to the  
45 clerk of the superior court, having jurisdiction, to have the same admitted to probate. Such will  
46 shall not be valid or effective to pass real estate or personal property as against innocent  
47 purchasers for value and without notice, unless it is probated or offered for probate within two  
48 years after the death of the testator or devisor or prior to the time of approval of the final  
49 account of a duly appointed administrator of the estate of the deceased, whichever time is  
50 earlier. If such will is fraudulently suppressed, stolen or destroyed, or has been lost, and an  
51 action or proceeding shall be commenced within two years from the death of the testator or



1    devisor to obtain said will or establish the same as provided by law, then the limitation herein  
2    set out shall only begin to run from the termination of said action or proceeding, but not  
3    otherwise.

4    "**§ 28A-2A-2. Executor failing, beneficiary may apply.**

5    If no executor ~~apply~~ applies to have the will proved within 60 days after the death of the  
6    testator, any devisee or legatee named in the will, or any other person interested in the estate,  
7    may make such application, upon 10 days' notice thereof to the executor. For good cause  
8    shown, the clerk of superior court may shorten the initial 60-day period during which the  
9    executor may apply to have the will proved.

10   "**§ 28A-2A-3. Clerk to notify legatees and devisees of probate of wills.**

11   The clerks of the superior court of the State are hereby required and directed to notify by  
12   mail, all legatees and devisees whose addresses are known, designated in wills filed for probate  
13   in their respective counties. All expense incident to such notification shall be deemed a proper  
14   charge in the administration of the respective estates.

15   "**§ 28A-2A-4. Clerk ~~may~~ shall compel production of will.**

16   Every clerk of the superior court having jurisdiction, on application by affidavit setting  
17   forth the facts, shall, by summons, compel any person in the State, having in possession the last  
18   will of any decedent, to exhibit the same in his court for probate; and whoever being duly  
19   summoned refuses, in contempt of the court, to produce such will, or (the same having been  
20   parted with by him) refuses to inform the court on oath where such will is, or in what manner  
21   he has disposed of it, shall, by order of the clerk of the superior court, be committed to the jail  
22   of the county, there to remain without bail till such will be produced or accounted for, and due  
23   submission made for the contempt.

24   "**§ 28A-2A-5. What shown on application for probate.**

25   On application to the clerk of the superior court, he must ascertain by affidavit of the  
26   applicant –

- 27       (1)   That such applicant is the executor, devisee or legatee named in the will, or  
28       is some other person interested in the estate, and how so interested.
- 29       (2)   The value and nature of the testator's property, as near as can be ascertained.
- 30       (3)   The names and residences of all parties entitled to the testator's property, if  
31       known, or that the same on diligent inquiry cannot be discovered; which of  
32       the parties in interest are minors, and whether with or without guardians, and  
33       the names and residences of such guardians, if known.

34   Such affidavit shall be recorded with the will and the certificate of probate thereof, if the  
35   same is admitted to probate.

36   "**§ 28A-2A-6. Proof and examination in writing.**

37   Every clerk of the superior court shall take in writing the proofs and examinations of the  
38   witnesses touching the execution of a will, and he shall embody the substance of such proofs  
39   and examinations, in case the will is admitted to probate, in his certificate of the probate  
40   thereof, which certificate must be recorded with the will. The proofs and examinations as taken  
41   must be filed in the office.

42   "**§ 28A-2A-7. Probate in solemn form.**

43   (a) A person entitled to apply for probate of a will pursuant to G.S. 28A-2A-1 or  
44   G.S. 28A-2A-2 may file a petition for probate of the will in solemn form, and the matter shall  
45   proceed as an estate proceeding governed by Article 2 of Chapter 28A of the General Statutes.  
46   The clerk of superior court shall issue a summons to all interested parties in the estate. The  
47   clerk shall schedule a hearing at which the petitioner shall produce the evidence necessary to  
48   probate the will.

49   (b) If an interested party contests the validity of the will, that person must file a caveat  
50   before the hearing or raise an issue of devisavit vel non at the hearing. Upon the filing of a

1 caveat or raising of an issue of devisavit vel non, the clerk shall transfer the cause to the  
2 superior court, and the matter shall be heard as a caveat proceeding.

3 (c) If no interested party contests the validity of the will, the probate shall be binding,  
4 and no interested party who was properly served may file a caveat of the probated will.  
5 Initiation of a probate in common form shall not preclude a person from applying for probate in  
6 solemn form.

7 **"§ 28A-2A-8. Manner of probate of attested written will.**

8 (a) An attested written will, executed as provided by G.S. 31-3.3, may be probated in  
9 the following manner:

- 10 (1) Upon the testimony of at least two of the attesting witnesses; or  
11 (2) If the testimony of only one attesting witness is available, then  
12 a. Upon the testimony of such witness, and  
13 b. Upon proof of the handwriting of at least one of the attesting  
14 witnesses who is dead or whose testimony is otherwise unavailable,  
15 and  
16 c. Upon proof of the handwriting of the testator, unless he signed by his  
17 mark, and  
18 d. Upon proof of such other circumstances as will satisfy the clerk of  
19 the superior court as to the genuineness and due execution of the  
20 will; or  
21 (3) If the testimony of none of the attesting witnesses is available, then  
22 a. Upon proof of the handwriting of at least two of the attesting  
23 witnesses whose testimony is unavailable, and  
24 b. Upon compliance with paragraphs ~~e and d~~ c. and d. of subsection  
25 (a)(2) of this section; or  
26 (4) Upon a showing that the will has been made self-proved in accordance with  
27 the provisions of G.S. 31-11.6.

28 (b) Due execution of a will may be established, where the evidence required by  
29 subsection (a) of this section is unavoidably lacking or inadequate, by testimony of other  
30 competent witnesses as to the requisite facts.

31 (c) The testimony of a witness is unavailable within the meaning of this section when  
32 the witness is dead, out of the State, not to be found within the State, ~~insane or otherwise~~  
33 incompetent, physically unable to testify or refuses to testify.

34 **"§ 28A-2A-9. Manner of probate of holographic will.**

35 A holographic will may be probated only in the following manner:

- 36 (1) Upon the testimony of at least three competent witnesses that they believe  
37 that the will is written entirely in the handwriting of the person whose will it  
38 purports to be, and that the name of the testator as written in or on, or  
39 subscribed to, the will is in the handwriting of the person whose will it  
40 purports to be; and  
41 (2) Upon the testimony of one witness who may, but need not be, one of the  
42 witnesses referred to in subdivision (1) of this section to a statement of facts  
43 showing that the will was found after the testator's death as required by  
44 G.S. 31-3.4.

45 **"§ 28A-2A-10. Manner of probate of nuncupative will.**

46 (a) No nuncupative will may be probated later than six months from the time it was  
47 made unless it was reduced to writing within 10 days after it was made.

48 (b) Before a nuncupative will may be probated

- 49 (1) Written notice must be given to the surviving spouse, if any, and to the next  
50 of kin, by the clerk of the court in which it is to be probated, notifying them

1 that the will has been offered for probate and that they may, if they desire,  
2 oppose the probate thereof, or

3 (2) When the surviving spouse or next of kin are not known or when for any  
4 other reason such notice cannot be given, a notice to the same effect must be  
5 published not less than once a week for four consecutive weeks in some  
6 newspaper published in the county where the will is offered for probate, or if  
7 no newspaper is published in the county, then in some newspaper having  
8 general circulation therein.

9 (c) A nuncupative will may be probated only in the following manner:

10 (1) Upon the testimony of at least two competent witnesses who establish the  
11 terms of such will and who state that they were simultaneously present at the  
12 making thereof, that the testator declared he was then making his will, and  
13 that they were then and there specially requested by him to bear witness  
14 thereto; and

15 (2) Upon the testimony of one competent witness, who may but need not be one  
16 of the witnesses referred to in subdivision (1) of this subsection, that the will  
17 was made in the testator's last illness or while he was in imminent peril of  
18 death, and that he did not survive such sickness or imminent peril, but it is  
19 not necessary that all such facts be proved by the testimony of the same  
20 witness.

21 **"§ 28A-2A-11. Probate of wills of members of the armed forces.**

22 In addition to the methods already provided in existing statutes therefor, a will executed by  
23 a person while in the armed forces of the United States or the merchant marine, shall be  
24 admitted to probate (whether there were subscribing witnesses thereto or not, if they, or either  
25 of them, is out of the State at the time said will is offered for probate) upon the oath of at least  
26 three credible witnesses that the signature to said will is in the handwriting of the person whose  
27 will it purports to be. Such will so proven shall be effective to devise real property as well as to  
28 bequeath personal estate of all kinds. This section shall not apply to cases pending in courts and  
29 at issue on the date of its ratification.

30 **"§ 28A-2A-12. Probate conclusive until vacated; substitution of consolidated bank as  
31 executor or trustee under will.**

32 Such record and probate is conclusive in evidence of the validity of the will, until it is  
33 vacated on appeal or declared void by a competent tribunal. Provided, that whenever in a will  
34 so probated or recorded a bank or trust company shall be named executor and/or trustee and  
35 shall have at the time of such probate and recording become absorbed by or consolidated with  
36 another bank or trust company or shall have sold and transferred all its assets and liabilities to  
37 another bank or trust company doing business in North Carolina, such latter bank or trust  
38 company shall be deemed substituted for and shall have all the rights and powers of the former  
39 bank or trust company.

40 **"§ 28A-2A-13. Wills filed in clerk's office.**

41 All original wills shall remain in the clerk's office, among the records of the court where the  
42 same shall be proved, and to such wills any person may have access, as to the other records. If  
43 said will contains a devise of real estate, outside said county where said will is probated, then a  
44 copy of the said will, together with the probate of the same, certified under the hand and seal of  
45 the clerk of the superior court of said county may be recorded in the book of wills and filed in  
46 the office of the clerk of the superior court of any county in the State in which said land is  
47 situated with the same effect as to passing the title to said real estate as if said will had  
48 originally been probated and filed in said county and the clerk of the superior court of said  
49 last-mentioned county had had jurisdiction to probate the same.

50 **"§ 28A-2A-14. Validation of wills heretofore certified and recorded.**

1 All wills which have prior to March 9, 1921, been certified and recorded in the office of the  
2 clerk of the superior court of any county, substantially following the provisions of ~~G.S. 31-20~~  
3 G.S. 28A-2A-13, are hereby validated and approved as to the conveyance and transfer of any  
4 title to real estate as contained therein, to the same extent as if said wills had originally been  
5 probated and filed in said county, and the clerk of the superior court of said county had had  
6 jurisdiction to probate the same, provided the probates and witnesses to the said wills are  
7 sufficient and according to law.

8 **"§ 28A-2A-15. Certified copy of will proved in another state or country.**

9 When a will, made by a citizen of this State, is proved and allowed in some other state or  
10 country, and the original will cannot be removed from its place of legal deposit in such other  
11 state or country, for probate in this State, the clerk of the superior court of the county where the  
12 testator had his last usual residence or has any property, upon a duly certified copy or  
13 exemplification of such will being exhibited to him for probate, shall take every order and  
14 proceeding for proving, allowing and recording such copy as by law might be taken upon the  
15 production of the original.

16 **"§ 28A-2A-16. Examination of witnesses by affidavit.**

17 (a) The examination of witnesses to a will may be taken and subscribed in the form of  
18 an affidavit before a notary public or other person who is authorized to administer oaths in the  
19 jurisdiction where the examination is held.

20 (b) A photographic copy of the original will certified to be a true and exact copy thereof  
21 by the clerk of superior court of the county in which the will is to be probated may be used in  
22 the examination of the witnesses in the procedures set out in ~~subsection (a);~~ subsection (a) of  
23 this section; provided, the said clerk has in his possession the original will at the time of  
24 examination of the witnesses.

25 (c) Affidavits taken in accordance with subsection (a) of this section shall be  
26 transmitted by the person taking the affidavit to the clerk of superior court of the county in  
27 which the will is to be probated.

28 (d) Testimony submitted in accordance with subsection (a) of this section is competent  
29 in regard to all requirements of G.S. 31-3.3 and to establish that a will was executed in  
30 compliance with the requirements of G.S. 31-3.3.

31 (e) Nothing in this section is to limit or otherwise affect the authority of a clerk of  
32 superior court in the exercise of his authority as judge of probate under G.S. 28A-2-1 to:

- 33 (1) ~~issue~~ Issue subpoenas under G.S. 7A-103; or  
34 (2) ~~order~~ Order the taking of depositions of witnesses.

35 **"§ 28A-2A-17. Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded.**

36 (a) Subject to the provisions of ~~subsection (b);~~ subsection (b) of this section, if the will  
37 of a citizen or subject of another state or country is probated in accordance with the laws of that  
38 jurisdiction and a duly certified copy of the will and the probate proceedings are produced  
39 before a clerk of superior court of any county wherein the testator had property, the copy of the  
40 will shall be probated as if it were the original. If the jurisdiction is within the United States, the  
41 copy of the will and the probate proceedings shall be certified by the clerk of the court wherein  
42 the will was probated. If the jurisdiction is outside the United States, the copy of the will and  
43 probate proceedings shall be certified by any ambassador, minister, consul or commercial agent  
44 of the United States under his official seal.

45 (b) For a copy of a will probated under the provisions of subsection (a) of this section to  
46 be valid to pass title to or otherwise dispose of real estate in this State, the execution of said  
47 will according to the laws of this State must appear affirmatively, to the satisfaction of the clerk  
48 of the superior court of the county in which such will is offered for probate, from the testimony  
49 of a witness or witnesses to such will, or from findings of fact or recitals in the order of  
50 probate, or otherwise in such certified copy of the will and probate proceedings.

1 (c) If the execution of the will in accordance with the laws of this State does not appear  
2 as required by ~~subsection (b)~~, subsection (b) of this section, the clerk before whom the copy is  
3 exhibited shall have power to take proof as prescribed in ~~G.S. 31-24~~, G.S. 28A-2A-16, and the  
4 will may be adjudged duly proved, and if so proved, the will shall be recorded as herein  
5 provided.

6 (d) Any copy of a will of a nonresident heretofore allowed, filed and recorded in this  
7 State in compliance with the foregoing shall be valid to pass title to or otherwise dispose of real  
8 estate in this State.

9 **"§ 28A-2A-18. Probates validated where proof taken by commissioner or another clerk.**

10 In all cases of the probate of any will made prior to March 8, 1899, in common form before  
11 any clerk of the superior courts of this State, where the testimony of the subscribing witnesses  
12 has been taken in the State or out of it by any commissioner appointed by said clerk or taken by  
13 any other clerk of the superior court in any other county of this State, and the will admitted to  
14 probate upon such testimony, the proceedings are validated.

15 **"§ 28A-2A-19. Probates in another state before 1860 validated.**

16 In all cases where any will devises land in this State, and the original will was duly  
17 admitted to probate in some other state prior to the year 1860, and a certified copy of such will  
18 and the probate thereof has been admitted to probate and record in any county in this State, and  
19 it in any way appears from such recorded copy that there were two subscribing witnesses to  
20 such will, and its execution was proved by the examination of such witnesses when the original  
21 was admitted to probate, such will shall be held and considered, and is hereby declared to be,  
22 good and valid for the purpose of passing title to the lands devised thereby, situated in this  
23 State, as fully and completely as if the original will had been duly executed and admitted to  
24 probate and recorded in this State in accordance with the laws of this State.

25 **"§ 28A-2A-20. Validation of wills recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses.**

26 In all cases where wills and testaments were executed prior to the first day of January,  
27 1875, and which appear as recorded in the record of last wills and testaments to have had two  
28 or more witnesses thereto, and such last wills and testaments were admitted to probate and  
29 recorded in the record of wills in the proper county in this State prior to the first day of January,  
30 1888, without having been duly proven as provided by law, and such wills were presented to  
31 the clerk of the superior court in any county in this State where the makers of said wills owned  
32 property, and where the makers of such wills lived and died, and were by such clerks recorded  
33 in the record of wills for his county, said wills and testaments or exemplified copies or certified  
34 true copies thereof, so recorded, if otherwise sufficient, shall have the effect to pass the title to  
35 real or personal property, or both, therein devised and bequeathed, to the same extent and as  
36 completely as if the execution thereof had been duly proven by the two subscribing witnesses  
37 thereto in the manner provided by law of this State. Nothing herein shall be construed to  
38 prevent such wills from being impeached for fraud.

39 **"§ 28A-2A-21. Validation of wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness.**

40 In all cases where last wills and testaments which appear as recorded in the record of last  
41 wills and testaments to have had two witnesses thereto and such last wills and testaments were  
42 admitted to probate and recorded in the record of wills in the proper county in this State prior to  
43 the first day of January, 1890, upon the oath and examination of one of the witnesses, such  
44 proof being taken in writing and recorded, and the certificate of probate of the clerk of the court  
45 states that such a will is proven by one of the subscribing witnesses thereto and the handwriting  
46 of the other subscribing witness being a nonresident is proven under oath, and such a will and  
47 certificate has been recorded in the record of wills of the proper county, such probate is hereby  
48 validated as fully as if the proof of the handwriting of the nonresident witness had been taken in  
49 regular form in writing and recorded.

50 **"§ 28A-2A-22. Validation of probates of wills when witnesses examined before notary  
51 public; acts of deputy clerks validated.**

1 Whenever any last will and testament has been probated, based upon the examination of the  
2 subscribing witness or the subscribing witnesses, taken before a notary public in the county in  
3 which the will is probated, or taken before a notary public of any other county, it is hereby in  
4 all respects validated and shall be sufficient to pass the title to all real and personal property  
5 purported to be transferred thereby.

6 All acts heretofore performed by deputy clerks of the superior court in taking  
7 acknowledgments, examining witnesses and probate of any wills, deeds and other instruments  
8 required or permitted by law to be recorded, are hereby validated. Nothing herein contained  
9 shall affect pending litigation.

10 **§ 28A-2A-23. Validation of wills when recorded without order of probate or registration**  
11 **upon oath and examination of subscribing witness or witnesses.**

12 Whenever any last will and testament has been duly presented to the clerk of the superior  
13 court, and the said will together with the oath and examination of the subscribing witness or  
14 witnesses thereto taken before a notary public in the county in which the will is probated, or  
15 taken before a notary public of any other county, or before the clerk of the superior court of  
16 said county, or any other county, is duly recorded in the office of the clerk of the superior court  
17 of the said county, without a formal order of probate or registration, such will, if executed in  
18 accordance with the laws of this State, is hereby validated with respect to the probate and  
19 registration thereof and shall be sufficient to pass title to all real and personal property  
20 purported to be transferred thereby to the same extent that the said will would have done so if  
21 there had been a formal order of probate and registration. This section shall apply only to wills  
22 presented to the clerk of the superior court and recorded prior to the first day of January, 1943.

23 "Article 3.

24 "Venue for Probate of Wills and Administration of Estates of Decedents.

25 **"§ 28A-3-1. Proper county.**

26 The venue for the probate of a will and for all proceedings relating to the administration of  
27 the estate of a decedent shall be:

- 28 (1) In the county in this State where the decedent ~~had his domicile~~ was  
29 domiciled at the time of ~~his~~ the decedent's death; or
- 30 (2) If the decedent had no domicile in this State at the time of death, then in any  
31 county wherein the decedent left any property or assets or into which any  
32 property or assets belonging to this estate may have come. If there be more  
33 than one such county, that county in which proceedings are first commenced  
34 shall have priority of venue; or
- 35 (3) If the decedent was a nonresident motorist who died in the State, then in any  
36 county in the State.

37 **"§ 28A-3-2. Proceedings to determine venue.**

38 (a) If proceedings are commenced in more than one county or if upon commencement  
39 of a proceeding a question arises as to the proper county of venue, or if for any other reason a  
40 delay arises in determining venue, ~~then~~ the matter shall be referred by the clerk of superior  
41 court ~~before whom the question arises~~ for a hearing ~~before~~ and determination by the senior  
42 resident superior court judge or any judge assigned to hold the superior courts of the district  
43 which includes the county where the proceedings were first commenced. ~~The~~ Upon the filing of  
44 a motion or petition to determine venue, the judge shall determine which is the proper county  
45 for administration of the estate and stay proceedings in all other counties. He The judge shall  
46 make such orders as are necessary to transfer the entire proceedings to the proper county. The  
47 clerk of superior court of each county in which proceedings are stayed shall retain a true copy  
48 of the entire file and transmit the original to the clerk of superior court of such county as the  
49 judge directs.

50 (a1) Any interested person may file a petition to determine proper venue within the time  
51 prescribed by G.S. 28A-3-5. The matter shall be referred by the clerk of superior court by or

1 before whom the petition is filed for a hearing and determination by the senior resident superior  
2 court judge or any judge assigned to hold the superior courts of the district that includes the  
3 county where the proceedings were first commenced.

4 (b) A proceeding shall be deemed commenced by the offering of a will for probate or  
5 by applying for letters of administration as provided by G.S. 28A-6-1 through 28A-6-5 or by  
6 applying for letters of collection as provided by G.S. 28A-11-1 through 28A-11-4 and the  
7 proceeding first legally commenced shall extend to all of the property or assets of the decedent  
8 in this State.

9 **"§ 28A-3-3. Procedure after determination of improper appointment.**

10 Where a person has been improperly appointed, and a different person in another county is  
11 determined under G.S. 28A-3-2(a) to be the properly appointed personal representative, such  
12 improperly appointed personal representative shall surrender to the properly appointed  
13 personal representative all assets of the estate under ~~his control.~~ control of the improperly  
14 appointed personal representative. In addition such improperly appointed personal  
15 representative shall file an accounting with the clerk of superior court in the proper county  
16 according to the form prescribed for collectors by G.S. 28A-11-4.

17 **"§ 28A-3-4. Liability of personal representative appointed in improper county.**

18 When a personal representative has been appointed in an improper county, and a different  
19 person in another county is determined under G.S. 28A-3-2(a) to be the properly appointed  
20 personal representative, such improperly appointed personal representative shall not thereby  
21 incur personal liability for administrative acts performed prior to the transfer except as  
22 provided in G.S. 28A-13-10.

23 **"§ 28A-3-5. Waiver of venue.**

24 If questions as to priority of venue are not raised within three months after the issuance of  
25 letters testamentary or letters of administration to the personal representative, the validity of  
26 the proceeding shall not be affected by any error in venue.

27 "Article 4.

28 "Qualification and Disqualification for Letters Testamentary and Letters of Administration.

29 **"§ 28A-4-1. Order of persons qualified to serve.**

30 (a) Letters Testamentary. – Letters testamentary shall be granted to the executor or  
31 executors named or designated in the will, or if no such person qualifies, to any substitute or  
32 successor executor named or designated in the will. If no person so named or designated  
33 qualifies, letters testamentary shall be granted to some other person nominated by a person  
34 upon whom the will expressly confers the authority to make such nomination. If none of the  
35 foregoing persons ~~qualifies or if the clerk of superior court upon hearing finds that none of the~~  
36 ~~foregoing persons is qualified in accordance with G.S. 28A-4-2,~~ qualifies, the clerk shall grant  
37 letters of administration in accordance with subsection ~~(b).~~(b) of this section.

38 (b) Letters of Administration. Letters of administration shall be granted to persons who  
39 are qualified to serve, in the following order, unless the clerk of superior court in ~~his~~ the  
40 discretion of the clerk of superior court determines that the best interests of the estate otherwise  
41 require:

- 42 (1) The surviving spouse of the decedent;
- 43 (2) Any devisee of the testator;
- 44 (3) Any heir of the decedent;
- 45 (3a) Any next of kin, with a person who is of a closer kinship as computed  
46 pursuant to G.S. 104A-1 having priority;
- 47 (4) Any creditor to whom the decedent became obligated prior to ~~his~~ the  
48 decedent's death;
- 49 (5) Any person of good character residing in the county who applies therefor;  
50 and
- 51 (6) Any other person of good character not disqualified under G.S. 28A-4-2.

1 When applicants are equally entitled, letters shall be granted to the applicant who, in the  
2 judgment of the clerk of superior court, is most likely to administer the estate advantageously,  
3 or they may be granted to any two or more of such applicants.

4 (c) Any interested person may file a petition pursuant to Article 2 of this Chapter  
5 alleging that all or any of the persons described in subsection (b) of this section is disqualified  
6 in accordance with G.S. 28A-4-2.

7 **"§ 28A-4-2. Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative.**

8 No person is qualified to serve as a personal representative who:

- 9 (1) Is under 18 years of age;
- 10 (2) Has been adjudged incompetent in a formal proceeding and remains under  
11 such disability;
- 12 (3) Is a convicted felon, under the laws either of the United States or of any state  
13 or territory of the United States, or of the District of Columbia and whose  
14 citizenship has not been restored;
- 15 (4) Is a nonresident of this State who has not appointed a resident agent to  
16 accept service of process in all actions or proceedings with respect to the  
17 estate, and caused such appointment to be filed with the court; or who is a  
18 resident of this State who has, subsequent to appointment as a personal  
19 representative, moved from this State without appointing such process agent;
- 20 (5) Is a corporation not authorized to act as a personal representative in this  
21 State;
- 22 (6) Repealed by Session Laws 1999-133, s. 1.
- 23 (7) Has lost ~~his~~ that person's rights as provided by Chapter 31A;
- 24 (8) Is illiterate;
- 25 (9) Is a person whom the clerk of superior court finds otherwise unsuitable; or
- 26 (10) Is a person who has renounced either expressly or by implication as provided  
27 in G.S. 28A-5-1 and 28A-5-2.

28 "Article 5.

29 "Renunciation by Personal Representative.

30 **"§ 28A-5-1. Renunciation by executor.**

31 (a) Express Renunciation by Executor. – Any person named or designated as executor  
32 in a duly probated will may renounce the office by filing with the clerk of superior court a  
33 writing signed by such person, and acknowledged or proved to the satisfaction of the clerk.

34 (b) Implied Renunciation by Executor. – If any person named or designated as executor  
35 fails to qualify or to renounce within 30 days after the will had been admitted to probate, (i) the  
36 clerk of superior court, on application of court may issue a notice to that person to qualify or  
37 move for an extension of time to qualify within 15 days, or (ii) any other person named or  
38 designated as executor in the will or of any interested person, shall, or on his own motion may,  
39 issue a citation to the person who has failed to qualify or renounce to show cause why he  
40 should not person may file a petition in accordance with Article 2 of this Chapter for an order  
41 finding that person named or designated as executor to be deemed to have renounced. If, upon  
42 service of the citation, he does not qualify or renounce or show cause within the time fixed in  
43 the citation, such period to be not less than 10 nor more than 30 days, an order must be entered  
44 by If that person does not file a response to the motion or petition within 15 days from the date  
45 of service of the motion or petition, the clerk of superior court shall enter an order adjudging  
46 that he has renounced. If cause be shown, the person has renounced. If the person files a  
47 response within 15 days from the date of service of the motion or petition requesting an  
48 extension of time within which to qualify or renounce, upon hearing, the clerk of superior court  
49 may grant to such that person a reasonable extension of time within which to qualify or  
50 renounce. renounce for cause shown. If that person qualifies within 15 days of the date of



1 service of the motion or petition, the clerk of superior court shall dismiss that motion or  
2 petition, without prejudice, summarily and without hearing.

3 (c) Procedure upon Renunciation. – Upon renunciation by a person named or  
4 designated as executor, letters shall be issued to some other person as provided in  
5 G.S. 28A-4-1.

6 **"§ 28A-5-2. Renunciation of right to administer.**

7 (a) Express Renunciation. – Any person entitled to apply for letters of administration  
8 may renounce the office by filing with the clerk of superior court a writing signed by such  
9 person, and acknowledged or proved to the satisfaction of the clerk.

10 (b) Implied Renunciation. –

11 (1) If any person entitled to apply for letters of administration fails to apply  
12 therefor within 30 days from the date of death of the intestate, (i) the clerk of  
13 superior court, on application of court may issue a notice to the person to  
14 qualify or move for an extension of time to qualify within 15 days, or (ii)  
15 any interested person, shall, or on his own motion may, issue a citation to the  
16 person entitled to apply for letters of administration requiring him to show  
17 cause why he should not person may file a petition in accordance with  
18 Article 2 of this Chapter for an order finding that person to be deemed to  
19 have renounced. If, upon service of the citation, he does not apply for letters  
20 of administration and tender the required bond or show cause within the time  
21 shown in the citation, such period to be not less than 10 nor more than 30  
22 days, an order must be entered by the clerk of the If the person does not file  
23 a response to the notice or petition within 15 days from the date of service of  
24 the motion, the clerk of superior court shall enter an order adjudging that he  
25 has renounced; the person has renounced. If the person files a response  
26 within 15 days from the date of service of the motion requesting an  
27 extension of time within which to qualify or renounce, upon hearing, the  
28 clerk of superior court may grant to that person a reasonable extension of  
29 time within which to qualify or renounce for cause shown. If the person  
30 qualifies within 15 days of the date of service of the motion, the clerk of  
31 superior court shall dismiss the motion, without prejudice, summarily and  
32 without hearing and the clerk of superior court shall issue letters to some  
33 other person as provided in G.S. 28A-4-1. If cause be shown the clerk of  
34 superior court may grant to such person a reasonable extension of time  
35 within which to apply and qualify, or renounce. No notice shall be required  
36 to be given to any interested person, but the clerk may give notice as the  
37 clerk in the clerk's discretion may determine.

38 (2) If no person entitled to administer applies for letters of administration within  
39 90 days after the date of death of an intestate, then the clerk of superior court  
40 may, in ~~his discretion~~, the clerk's discretion, enter an order declaring all prior  
41 rights to apply for letters of administration to be renounced, and issue letters  
42 to some suitable person as provided in G.S. 28A-4-1.

43 (c) Nomination by Person Renouncing. – Any person who expressly renounces ~~his~~ the  
44 person's prior right to apply for letters of administration may at the same time nominate in  
45 writing some other person not disqualified under G.S. 28A-4-2 to be named as personal  
46 representative, and such designated person shall be entitled to the same priority of right to  
47 apply for letters of administration as the person making the nomination.

48 "Article 6.

49 "Appointment of Personal Representative.

50 **"§ 28A-6-1. Application for letters; grant of letters.**

1 (a) The application for letters of administration or letters testamentary shall be in the  
2 form of an affidavit sworn to before an officer authorized to administer oaths, signed by the  
3 applicant or ~~his~~ the applicant's attorney, which may be supported by other proof under oath in  
4 writing, all of which shall be recorded and filed by the clerk of superior court, and shall allege  
5 the following facts:

- 6 (1) The name, and to the extent known, the domicile and the date and place of  
7 death of the decedent;
- 8 (2) The legal residence and mailing address of the applicant;
- 9 (3) The names, ages and mailing addresses of the decedent's heirs and devisees,  
10 including the names and mailing addresses of the guardians of those having  
11 court-appointed guardians, so far as all of these facts are known or can with  
12 reasonable diligence be ascertained;
- 13 (4) That the applicant is the person entitled to apply for letters, or that ~~he~~ the  
14 applicant applies after persons having prior right to apply are shown to have  
15 renounced under Article 5 of this Chapter, or that ~~he~~ the applicant applies  
16 subject to the provisions of G.S. 28A-6-2(1), and that ~~he~~ the applicant is not  
17 disqualified under G.S. 28A-4-2.
- 18 (5) The nature and probable value of the decedent's property, both real and  
19 personal, and the location of such property, so far as all of these facts are  
20 known or can with reasonable diligence be ascertained; and
- 21 (6) If the decedent was not domiciled in this State at the time of ~~his~~ the  
22 decedent's death, a schedule of ~~his~~ the decedent's property located in this  
23 State, and the name and mailing address of ~~his~~ the decedent's domiciliary  
24 personal representative, or if there is none, whether a proceeding to appoint  
25 one is pending.

26 (b) If it appears to the clerk of superior court that the application and supporting  
27 evidence comply with the requirements of subsection (a) of this section and on the basis thereof  
28 ~~he~~ the clerk finds that the applicant is entitled to appointment, ~~he~~ the clerk shall issue letters of  
29 administration or letters testamentary to the applicant unless in ~~his~~ the clerk's discretion ~~he~~ the  
30 clerk determines that the best interests of the estate would be served by delaying the  
31 appointment of a personal representative, in which case ~~he~~ the clerk may appoint a collector as  
32 provided in Article 11.

33 (c) The clerk of superior court may rely upon the following as evidence of death:

- 34 (1) A certified or authenticated copy of a death certificate purporting to be  
35 issued by an official or agency of the place where the death purportedly  
36 occurred.
- 37 (2) A certified or authenticated copy of any record or report of a governmental  
38 agency, domestic or foreign, evidencing the date of death.
- 39 (3) A certificate or authenticated copy of medical records, including a record of  
40 death, evidencing the date of death.
- 41 (4) Any other evidence that the clerk of superior court deems sufficient to  
42 confirm the date of death.

43 **"§ 28A-6-2. Letters issued without notice; exceptions.**

44 Letters of administration or letters testamentary may be issued without notice, including  
45 upon a finding of implied renunciation under G.S. 28A-5-1(b) or G.S. 28A-5-2(b), except:

- 46 (1) When the applicant is not entitled to priority of appointment under  
47 G.S. 28A-4-1, all persons entitled to an equal or higher preference shall be  
48 given ~~notice by citation as provided in G.S. 28A-5-2(b)(1),~~ 15 days prior to  
49 written notice of that application, unless they have renounced in accordance  
50 with the provisions of Article 5 of this Chapter.



- 1 (3) A nonresident executor, when there is a resident executor named who has  
 2 qualified as coexecutor unless the express terms of the will require them to  
 3 give bond, or the clerk of superior court finds that such bond is necessary  
 4 for the protection of the estate; or
- 5 (4) A personal representative appointed solely for the purpose of bringing an  
 6 action for the wrongful death of the deceased until such time as the personal  
 7 representative shall receive property into the estate of the deceased; or
- 8 (5) A personal representative that is a ~~national banking association having its~~  
 9 ~~principal place of business in this State or a State bank acting pursuant to~~  
 10 trust institution licensed under G.S. 53-159;
- 11 (6) A personal representative of an intestate who resides in the State of North  
 12 Carolina when all of the heirs of the decedent are over 18 years of age and  
 13 file with the clerk of superior court a written waiver instrument agreeing to  
 14 relieve the personal representative from the necessity of giving bond; or
- 15 (7) A personal representative where ~~he~~ the personal representative receives all  
 16 the property of the decedent;
- 17 (8) An administrator with the will annexed who resides in the State of North  
 18 Carolina when all of the devisees of the decedent are over 18 years of age  
 19 and file with the clerk of superior court a written waiver instrument  
 20 agreeing to relieve ~~him~~ the administrator with the will annexed of the  
 21 necessity of giving bond.

22 **"§ 28A-8-1.1. Deposited money; exclusion in computing amount of bond.**

23 Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 28A-8-1, in any proceeding for the determination of  
 24 the amount of bond to be required of the personal representative or testamentary trustee,  
 25 whether at the time of appointment or subsequently, when it appears that the estate of the  
 26 decedent or the testamentary trust includes money which has been or will be deposited in a  
 27 bank or banks in this State, or money which has been or will be invested in an account or  
 28 accounts in an insured savings and loan association or associations upon condition that such  
 29 money will not be withdrawn except on authorization of the court, the court may, in its  
 30 discretion, order such money so deposited or so invested and shall exclude such deposited  
 31 money from the computation of the amount of such bond or reduce the amount of bond to be  
 32 required in respect of such money to such an amount as it may deem reasonable.

33 The petitioner for letters testamentary, of administration, or of trusteeship may deliver to  
 34 any such bank or association any such money in ~~his~~ the petitioner's possession, or may allow  
 35 such bank to retain any such money already in its possession, or may allow such association to  
 36 retain any such money already invested with it; and, in either event, the petitioner shall secure  
 37 and file with the court a written receipt including the agreement of the bank or association that  
 38 such money shall not be allowed to be withdrawn except on authorization of the court. In so  
 39 receiving and retaining such money, the bank or association shall be protected to the same  
 40 extent as though it had received the same from a person to whom letters testamentary, of  
 41 administration, or of trusteeship had been issued.

42 The term "account in an insured savings and loan association" as used in this section means  
 43 an account insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Savings and  
 44 Loan Insurance Corporation or by a mutual deposit guaranty association authorized by Article  
 45 7A of Chapter 54 of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

46 The term "money" as used in this section means the principal of the decedent's estate and  
 47 does not include the income earned by the principal of the decedent's estate which may be  
 48 withdrawn without any authorization of the court.

49 **"§ 28A-8-2. Provisions of bond.**

50 A bond given pursuant to this Article shall be:

- 51 (1) Payable to the State to the use of all persons interested in the estate; and

- 1           (2)    Conditioned that the personal representative giving the bond shall faithfully  
2           execute the trust reposed in ~~him~~ the personal representative and obey all  
3           lawful orders of the clerk of superior court or other court touching the  
4           administration of the estate committed to ~~him~~; the personal representative;  
5           and  
6           (3)    In an amount not less than:  
7           a.     One and one-fourth times the value of all personal property of the  
8           decedent when the bond is secured by a suretyship bond executed by  
9           a corporate surety company authorized by the Commissioner of  
10          Insurance to do business in this State, provided that the clerk of  
11          superior court, when the value of the personal property to be  
12          administered by the personal representative exceeds one hundred  
13          thousand dollars (\$100,000), may accept bond in an amount equal to  
14          the value of the personal property plus ten percent (10%) thereof; or  
15          b.     Double the value of all personal property of the decedent when the  
16          bond is secured by one of the methods provided in subdivision (4)b,  
17          (4)c or (4)d; such value of said personal property to be ascertained by  
18          the clerk of superior court by examination, on oath, of the applicant  
19          or of some other person determined by the clerk to be qualified to  
20          testify as to its value; and  
21          (4)    Secured by one or more of the following:  
22          a.     Suretyship bond executed, at the expense of the estate, by a corporate  
23          surety company authorized by the Commissioner of Insurance to do  
24          business in this State;  
25          b.     Suretyship bond executed and justified upon oath before the clerk of  
26          superior court by two or more sufficient personal sureties each of  
27          whom shall reside in and own real estate in North Carolina and shall  
28          have assets with an aggregate value above encumbrances of not less  
29          than the amount of the penalty of the required bond;  
30          c.     A first mortgage or first deed of trust in form approved by the  
31          administrative officer of the courts on real estate located in North  
32          Carolina:  
33                1.     Executed by the owner, and conditioned on the performance  
34                of the obligations of the bond, and  
35                2.     Containing a power of sale which, in the case of a mortgage,  
36                is exercisable by the clerk of superior court upon a breach of  
37                any condition thereof, or, in the case of a deed of trust, is  
38                exercisable by the trustee after notice by the clerk of superior  
39                court that a breach of condition has occurred.  
40                The clerk of superior court shall not accept such mortgage or deed of  
41                trust until it shall have been properly registered in the county or  
42                counties in which the real estate is located, and the clerk of superior  
43                court is satisfied that the real estate subject to the mortgage or deed  
44                of trust is worth the amount to be secured thereby, and that the  
45                mortgage or deed of trust is a first charge on said real estate. No such  
46                mortgage or deed of trust shall be cancelled or surrendered until the  
47                approval of the final account, unless substitution is permitted as  
48                provided in G.S. 28A-8-3(d).  
49          d.     A deposit by the owner with the clerk of superior court of negotiable  
50          securities, of a kind permitted by law to be proper investments for  
51          fiduciaries exercising due care, having a fair market value

1 determined by the clerk to be equal to the amount of the penalty of  
2 the bond. Such securities shall be properly endorsed, delivered to the  
3 clerk of superior court, and accompanied by a security agreement  
4 containing a power of sale authorizing the clerk of superior court to  
5 sell them in the event the person to whom letters are being issued  
6 commits a breach of any duty imposed upon ~~him~~ that person by law  
7 in respect of ~~his~~ that person's office. Such securities shall not be  
8 surrendered by the clerk of superior court to the owner until the  
9 approval of the final account, unless substitution is permitted as  
10 provided in G.S. 28A-8-3(d). For the purposes of determining the  
11 value of the assets of the personal sureties in subdivision (4)b, or the  
12 value of the real estate in subdivision (4)c, or the value of the  
13 negotiable securities in subdivision (4)d, the clerk of superior court  
14 may require a certificate of the value of such property by one or  
15 more persons not interested in the estate determined by the clerk to  
16 be qualified to certify such value.

17 **"§ 28A-8-3. Modification of bond requirements.**

18 (a) Increase of Bond or Security in Case of Inadequacy or Insufficiency. –

19 (1) ~~The clerk of superior court may, on his own motion or upon verified~~  
20 ~~application of any person interested in the estate, court, on the clerk's own~~  
21 ~~motion, may~~ require the personal representative to give a new bond or to  
22 furnish additional security if ~~he~~ the clerk of superior court finds that the  
23 bond filed pursuant to this Article, or its security, is insufficient, inadequate  
24 in amount, or that any of the individual sureties has become or is about to  
25 become a nonresident or, in the case of a corporate surety, has withdrawn or  
26 is about to withdraw from doing business in this State. ~~Before ordering the~~  
27 ~~personal representative to give a new bond or furnish additional security,~~

28 (2) Any interested person may file a verified petition in accordance with Article  
29 2 of this Chapter requesting modification of bond requirements. Upon the  
30 filing of a verified petition, the clerk of superior court shall issue a citation  
31 requiring the personal representative, within 10 days after service thereof, to  
32 show cause why such action should not be taken. conduct a hearing in  
33 accordance with Article 2 of this Chapter. If the clerk of superior court finds  
34 that the bond filed or its security is insufficient or inadequate, ~~he~~ the clerk  
35 shall make an order requiring the personal representative to give a new bond  
36 or to furnish additional security within a reasonable time to be fixed in the  
37 order.

38 (b) Increase of Bond upon Sale of Real Estate. – When a personal representative makes  
39 application for an order to sell real estate, the provisions of G.S. 1-339.10 shall govern.

40 (c) Reduction of Bond. – On application of the personal representative the penalty of  
41 the bond may be reduced from time to time when the clerk of superior court finds that such  
42 reduction is clearly justified, but in no event shall the penalty of the bond be reduced below the  
43 amount required by G.S. 28A-8-2(3).

44 (d) Substitution of Security. – When a bond is secured by a mortgage or deed of trust on  
45 real estate as provided in G.S. 28A-8-2(4)c or a deposit of negotiable securities as provided in  
46 G.S. 28A-8-2(4)d, the clerk of superior court may, on application of the personal  
47 representative, order that such real estate or negotiable securities, or a part thereof, be released  
48 upon the substitution therefor of other security in compliance with G.S. 28A-8-2(4)a, (4)c, or  
49 (4)d. Such substitution may be allowed in conjunction with any other modification of bond  
50 requirements permitted by this section.

51 **"§ 28A-8-4. Failure to give additional bond; letters revoked.**

1 If any personal representative fails to give an additional bond or new bond or to furnish  
 2 additional security as ordered by the clerk of superior court pursuant to the provisions of this  
 3 Article, within the time specified in any such ~~order~~, order (not less than five days or more than  
 4 15 days), the clerk of superior court shall proceed as provided in G.S. 28A-9-2.

5 **"§ 28A-8-5. Rights of surety in danger of loss.**

6 Any surety on the bond of a personal representative who is in danger of loss under ~~his~~the  
 7 surety's suretyship may file ~~his~~ a verified petition ~~on oath~~ with the clerk of superior court  
 8 setting forth the facts, and asking that such personal representative be removed from office, or  
 9 that ~~he~~ the personal representative be required to give security to indemnify the petitioner  
 10 against apprehended loss, or that the petitioner be discharged as surety and be released from  
 11 liability for any future breach of the bond. The clerk of superior court shall ~~thereupon issue a~~  
 12 ~~citation to the personal representative, requiring him to answer the petition within 10 days after~~  
 13 ~~service thereof.~~ conduct a hearing in accordance with Article 2 of this Chapter. If, upon the  
 14 hearing, the clerk of superior court determines that the surety is entitled to relief, ~~he~~ the clerk  
 15 may grant the same in such manner as to serve the best interest of the estate. In any event,  
 16 however, the previous surety shall not be released from liability for any breach of duty by the  
 17 personal representative occurring prior to the filing of bond with a new surety unless the new  
 18 surety assumes liability for the earlier breaches.

19 **"§ 28A-8-6. Action against obligors on bond of personal representative.**

20 Any person injured by the breach of any bond given by a personal representative or  
 21 collector may institute a civil action against one or more of the obligors of the bond and recover  
 22 such damages as ~~he~~ the person may have sustained. Any successor personal representative, or  
 23 any other personal representative of the same decedent, may institute such action on behalf of  
 24 the persons interested in the estate. Any such action against one or more of the obligors of the  
 25 bond shall be brought in the name of the State of North Carolina and shall be instituted in the  
 26 county in which letters were issued to the personal representative or collector, and the clerk of  
 27 superior court shall give notice of the institution of the action in such manner as ~~he~~ the clerk  
 28 may determine to all other persons shown by ~~his~~ the clerk's records to be interested in the  
 29 estate. The bond of the personal representative is not void after the first or any subsequent  
 30 recovery thereon until the entire penalty is recovered. If the plaintiff fails to prevail, costs may  
 31 be taxed against the person or persons for whose benefit the action on a personal  
 32 representative's bond is prosecuted.

33 "Article 9.

34 "Revocation of Letters.

35 **"§ 28A-9-1. Revocation after hearing.**

36 (a) Grounds. – Letters testamentary, letters of administration, or letters of collection  
 37 may be revoked after hearing on any of the following grounds:

- 38 (1) The person to whom they were issued was originally disqualified under the  
 39 provisions of G.S. 28A-4-2 or has become disqualified since the issuance of  
 40 letters.
- 41 (2) The issuance of letters was obtained by false representation or mistake.
- 42 (3) The person to whom they were issued has violated a fiduciary duty through  
 43 default or misconduct in the execution of ~~his~~ the person's office, other than  
 44 acts specified in G.S. 28A-9-2.
- 45 (4) The person to whom they were issued has a private interest, whether direct  
 46 or indirect, that might tend to hinder or be adverse to a fair and proper  
 47 administration. The relationship upon which the appointment was predicated  
 48 shall not, in and of itself, constitute such an interest.

49 (b) Procedure. – ~~When it appears to the~~

- 50 (1) The clerk of superior court, on his own motion or upon verified complaint  
 51 made to him by court may, on the clerk's own motion, conduct a hearing in

1 accordance with Article 2 of this Chapter to determine whether any of the  
 2 grounds set forth in subsection (a) of this section exist with regard to any  
 3 personal representative or collector within the jurisdiction of the clerk of  
 4 superior court.

5 (2) Upon the verified petition of any person interested in the estate, estate for an  
 6 order finding that any of the grounds set forth in subsection (a) may exist of  
 7 this section exist with regard to any personal representative or collector  
 8 within his jurisdiction, he shall issue citation requiring such personal  
 9 representative or collector, within 10 days after service thereof, to show  
 10 cause why his letters should not be revoked. On the return of such citation  
 11 duly executed, the clerk of superior court shall set the date for a hearing. the  
 12 jurisdiction of the clerk of superior court, the clerk shall conduct a hearing in  
 13 accordance with Article 2 of this Chapter.

14 (3) Notice of the time and date of the hearing shall be given in accordance with  
 15 Article 2 of this Chapter and to such persons ~~and in such manner~~ as the clerk  
 16 of superior court shall determine. If at the hearing the clerk of superior court  
 17 finds any one of the grounds set forth in subsection (a) of this section to  
 18 exist, ~~he~~ the clerk of superior court shall revoke the letters issued to such  
 19 personal representative or collector.

20 **"§ 28A-9-2. Summary revocation.**

21 (a) Grounds. – Letters testamentary, letters of administration, or letters of collection,  
 22 shall be revoked by the clerk of superior court without hearing when:

- 23 (1) After letters of administration or collection have been issued, a will is  
 24 subsequently admitted to probate.
- 25 (2) After letters testamentary have been issued:  
 26 a. The will is set aside, or  
 27 b. A subsequent testamentary paper revoking the appointment of the  
 28 executor is admitted to probate.
- 29 (3) Any personal representative or collector required to give a new bond or  
 30 furnish additional security pursuant to G.S. 28A-8-3 fails to do so within the  
 31 time ordered.
- 32 (4) A nonresident personal representative refuses or fails to obey any citation,  
 33 notice, or process served on ~~him or his process agent.~~ that nonresident  
 34 personal representative or the process agent of the nonresident personal  
 35 representative.
- 36 (5) A trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating agent, or receiver has been appointed for  
 37 any personal representative or collector, or any personal representative or  
 38 collector has executed an assignment for the benefit of creditors.
- 39 (6) A personal representative has failed to file an inventory or an annual  
 40 account with the clerk of superior court, as required by Article 20 and  
 41 Article 21 of this Chapter, and proceedings to compel such filing pursuant to  
 42 G.S. 28A-20-2 or 28A-21-4 cannot be had because service cannot be  
 43 completed because the personal representative cannot be found.

44 (b) Procedure. – Upon the occurrence of any of the acts set forth in subsection ~~(a)~~, (a) of  
 45 this section, the clerk of superior court shall enter an order revoking the letters issued to such  
 46 personal representative or collector and shall cause a copy of the order to be served on ~~him or~~  
 47 his process agent. the personal representative or collector or the personal representative's or  
 48 collector's process agent.

49 **"§ 28A-9-3. Effect of revocation.**

50 Upon entry of the order revoking ~~his~~ a personal representative's or collector's letters, the  
 51 authority of the personal representative or collector shall cease. ~~He~~ The personal representative



1 or collector shall surrender all assets of the estate under ~~his control to his~~ the control of the  
2 personal representative or collector to the personal representative's or collector's successor, or  
3 the remaining personal representative or collector or to the clerk of superior court; and shall file  
4 an accounting in the form prescribed by Article 21 of this Chapter. A personal representative or  
5 collector whose letters are revoked pursuant to G.S. 28A-9-2(a)(1) or 28A-9-2(a)(2) shall not  
6 thereby incur personal liability for administrative acts performed prior to revocation except as  
7 provided in G.S. 28A-13-10.

8 **"§ 28A-9-4. Appeal; stay effected.**

9 Any interested person may appeal from the order of the clerk of superior court granting or  
10 denying ~~revocation. The procedure shall be the same as in a special proceeding. If the~~  
11 revocation as a special proceeding pursuant to G.S. 28A-2-9(b). The clerk of superior court has  
12 revoked the letters, such appeal shall stay the judgment and order of may issue a stay of an  
13 order revoking the letters upon the appellant posting an appropriate bond set by the clerk until  
14 the cause is heard and determined upon appeal.

15 **"§ 28A-9-5. Interlocutory orders.**

16 Pending any proceeding or appeal with respect to revocation of letters, the clerk of superior  
17 court may enter such interlocutory orders as are necessary to preserve the assets of the estate.

18 **"§ 28A-9-6. Appointment of successor to personal representative or collector whose**  
19 **letters have been revoked; when not required.**

20 Upon the revocation of letters issued to a sole or last surviving personal representative or  
21 collector, the clerk of superior court shall appoint another personal representative or collector  
22 as provided by G.S. 28A-4-1 to act as ~~his successor.~~ successor to the sole or last surviving  
23 personal representative or collector. When two or more personal representatives or collectors  
24 have qualified, and the letters of one or more personal representatives or collectors are revoked,  
25 leaving in office one or more personal representatives or collectors, the appointment of  
26 successors shall not be required unless:

- 27 (1) The clerk of superior court determines, in ~~his discretion,~~ the discretion of the  
28 clerk of superior court, that it is in the best interest of the estate to appoint a  
29 successor or successors to the personal representatives or collectors whose  
30 letters have been revoked, or  
31 (2) In the case of executors, the will so provides.

32 **"§ 28A-9-7. Rights and duties devolve on successor.**

33 After the revocation of letters pursuant to this Article and upon the qualification and  
34 appointment of a successor, the substituted personal representative or collector shall succeed to  
35 all the powers stated in G.S. 28A-13-7. ~~He~~ The substituted personal representative or collector  
36 shall be subject to all the duties, responsibilities and liabilities of the original personal  
37 representative or collector, other than liabilities arising out of the grounds for revocation.

38 "Article 10.

39 "Resignation.

40 **"§ 28A-10-1. Clerk's power to accept resignation.**

41 The clerk of superior court in the county where a person has been appointed personal  
42 representative shall have the power to accept ~~his~~ that person's resignation.

43 **"§ 28A-10-2. Contents of petition; notice.**

44 (a) When a personal representative desires to resign ~~his~~ the personal representative's  
45 office, ~~he~~ the personal representative shall file a verified petition in the office of the clerk of the  
46 superior court, setting forth:

- 47 (1) The facts relating to ~~his~~ the personal representative's appointment and  
48 qualifications;  
49 (2) The names and residences of all interested persons known to ~~him;~~ the  
50 personal representative;

- 1 (3) A full statement of the reasons why the petitioner should be permitted to  
2 resign ~~his~~ the petitioner's office; and
- 3 (4) A statement that ~~he~~ the personal representative has filed with the clerk of  
4 superior court ~~his~~ the personal representative's accounts and a record of ~~his~~  
5 the personal representative's conduct of the office.

6 (b) Notice of the petition for resignation, together with the date and time of the hearing  
7 thereon, shall be served upon all interested persons named in the petition in such manner as the  
8 clerk of superior court shall determine.

9 **"§ 28A-10-3. Statement of account; record of conduct.**

10 When the personal representative files ~~his~~ the personal representative's petition requesting  
11 permission to resign ~~his~~ the personal representative's office, ~~he~~ the personal representative shall  
12 also file a verified statement of:

- 13 (1) ~~His—~~The personal representative's accounts since ~~his~~ that personal  
14 representative's qualification, or if ~~he~~ the personal representative has  
15 previously filed an account, a statement of ~~his~~ the personal representative's  
16 accounts since the date thereof;
- 17 (2) The assets of the estate and their location;
- 18 (3) The debts and liabilities of the estate;
- 19 (4) All facts and circumstances known to ~~him~~ the personal representative the  
20 disclosure of which is necessary for a full and fair assessment of ~~his~~ the  
21 personal representative's conduct of the office; and
- 22 (5) All additional facts and circumstances known to ~~him~~ the personal  
23 representative the disclosure of which is necessary for a full and fair  
24 understanding of all matters concerning the estate.

25 **"§ 28A-10-4. Hearing; order.**

26 The clerk of superior court shall conduct a hearing in accordance with Article 2 of this  
27 Chapter on the petition not sooner than 10 days nor later than 20 days after notice to interested  
28 persons pursuant to G.S. 28A-10-2(b). If the clerk of superior court finds all the accounts  
29 proper, including accounts subsequent to the filing of the petition, and determines that the  
30 resignation of the personal representative is in the best interest of the estate and can be allowed,  
31 the resignation may be approved subject to the provisions of G.S. 28A-10-5. Except in cases  
32 governed by G.S. 28A-10-8, ~~he~~ the clerk of superior court shall appoint a successor pursuant to  
33 G.S. 28A-4-1.

34 **"§ 28A-10-5. When resignation becomes effective.**

35 The resignation shall not become effective until:

- 36 (1) A successor has been duly qualified, unless G.S. 28A-10-8 is applicable; and
- 37 (2) The clerk of superior court is satisfied that the accounts of the personal  
38 representative are true and correct; and
- 39 (3) The personal representative has accounted to ~~his~~ the personal  
40 representative's successor in full for all assets of the estate, or if pursuant to  
41 G.S. 28A-10-8 no successor is appointed, to the remaining personal  
42 representative or representatives, and ~~his~~ the personal representative's final  
43 account has been filed with and approved by the clerk of superior court.

44 **"§ 28A-10-6. Appeal; stay effected.**

45 Any interested person who has appeared at the hearing and objected to the order of the clerk  
46 of superior court granting or denying resignation may appeal ~~therefrom. The procedure shall be~~  
47 ~~the same as in a special proceeding. If the~~ an order denying or allowing the resignation as a  
48 special proceeding pursuant to G.S. 28A-2-9(b). The clerk of superior court ~~has allowed the~~  
49 ~~resignation, such appeal shall stay the order of~~ may issue a stay of an order allowing the  
50 resignation upon the appellant posting an appropriate bond set by the clerk until the cause is  
51 heard and determined upon appeal.

1 **"§ 28A-10-7. Rights and duties devolve on successor.**

2 Upon the qualification and appointment of a successor to a personal representative whose  
3 resignation has been allowed as provided in G.S. 28A-10-4, the substituted personal  
4 representative shall succeed to all the powers ~~stated~~ as provided in G.S. 28A-13-7 and shall  
5 also be subject to all the duties, responsibilities, and liabilities ~~stated~~ as provided in Article 13.

6 **"§ 28A-10-8. When appointment of successor to personal representative who has resigned  
7 is not required.**

8 When two or more personal representatives have qualified, and one or more personal  
9 representatives resign pursuant to this Article, leaving in office one or more personal  
10 representatives, the appointment of successors shall not be required unless:

11 (1) The clerk of superior court determines, in ~~his~~ the clerk's discretion, that it is  
12 in the best interest of the estate to appoint a successor or successors to the  
13 personal representative or representatives who have resigned, or

14 (2) In the case of executors, the will so provides.

15 "Article 11.

16 "Collectors.

17 **"§ 28A-11-1. Appointment and qualifications of collectors.**

18 When for any reason other than a situation provided for in Chapter 28B or Chapter 28C  
19 entitled "Estates of Absentees in Military Service" and "Estates of Missing Persons" a delay is  
20 encountered in the issuance of letters to a personal representative or when, in any case, the  
21 clerk of superior court finds that the best interest of the estate would be served by the  
22 appointment of a collector, ~~he~~ the clerk of superior court may issue letters of collection to any  
23 person or persons not disqualified to act as a personal representative under G.S. 28A-4-2.

24 **"§ 28A-11-2. Oath and bond.**

25 Every collector shall take an oath as prescribed in G.S. 28A-7-1 and give bond as required  
26 in Article 8 of this Chapter for personal representatives.

27 **"§ 28A-11-3. Duties and powers of collectors.**

28 (a) Every collector shall:

29 (1) Take such possession, custody, or control of the personal property of the  
30 decedent as in the exercise of reasonable judgment ~~he~~ the collector deems  
31 necessary to its preservation;

32 (2) Publish notices to creditors as provided by Article 14 of this Chapter;

33 (3) Collect claims payable to the estate;

34 (4) Maintain and defend actions in behalf of the estate;

35 (5) File inventories, accounts, and other reports in the same manner as is  
36 required of personal representatives;

37 (6) Renew obligations of the decedent in the same manner as the personal  
38 representative is allowed to do under the provisions of Article 13 of this  
39 Chapter; and

40 (7) Under the express direction and supervision of the clerk of superior court,  
41 possess, exercise and perform all other powers, duties and liabilities given to  
42 personal representatives by Article 13 of this Chapter.

43 **"§ 28A-11-4. When collectors' powers cease; settlement of accounts.**

44 (a) When letters testamentary or letters of administration are issued, or when in any  
45 case the clerk of superior court terminates the appointment of the collector, the powers of the  
46 collector cease.

47 (b) Upon the termination of ~~his~~ the collector's appointment, the collector shall surrender  
48 to the personal representative or to the person otherwise entitled thereto or to the clerk all assets  
49 of the estate under this control and shall file with the clerk a verified statement of:



1 **"§ 28A-12-5. Powers and duties.**

2 (a) The public administrator shall have, in respect to the several estates in ~~his~~ the public  
3 administrator's hands, all the rights and powers and shall be subject to all the duties and  
4 liabilities of other personal representatives.

5 (b) After the expiration of the term of office of a public administrator or ~~his~~ the public  
6 administrator's resignation as public administrator, ~~he~~ the public administrator shall continue,  
7 subject to the provisions of Articles 9 and 10 of this Chapter, to administer the several estates  
8 previously committed to ~~him~~ the public administrator until ~~he~~ the public administrator has fully  
9 administered the same, and ~~his~~ the public administrator's bonds shall continue in effect as to all  
10 such estates.

11 **"§ 28A-12-6. Removal from office.**

12 If letters of administration issued to the public administrator with respect to any estate are  
13 subsequently revoked on the grounds that they were obtained by false representation as  
14 provided in G.S. 28A-9-1(a)(2), or on the grounds as specified in G.S. 28A-9-1(a)(1),  
15 28A-9-1(a)(3), 28A-9-2(a)(3), 28A-9-2(a)(5), or 28A-9-2(a)(6) or if ~~he~~ the public administrator  
16 becomes a nonresident of the State, the clerk of superior court shall order the removal of the  
17 public administrator from ~~office.~~ office upon notice and hearing in accordance with Article 2 of  
18 this Chapter.

19 **"§ 28A-12-7. Procedure after removal from office.**

20 The clerk of superior court shall require of any public administrator who is removed from  
21 office pursuant to G.S. 28A-12-6 a complete accounting of all ~~his~~ of the public administrator's  
22 activities as public administrator and for the property remaining under ~~his~~ the public  
23 administrator's control by reason of ~~his~~ the public administrator's appointment under this  
24 Article as administrator of any estate that has not been fully administered at the time of ~~his~~ the  
25 public administrator's removal. If it appears to the clerk of superior court that grounds exist for  
26 revocation of letters of administration issued with respect to any such estate, ~~he~~ the clerk shall  
27 proceed in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of this Chapter. If letters of  
28 administration are revoked pursuant to such proceedings, the clerk of superior court shall issue  
29 letters of administration to the successor public administrator or to some other person not  
30 disqualified under G.S. 28A-4-2.

31 **"§ 28A-12-8. Compensation.**

32 A public administrator shall be compensated in accordance with Article 23 of this Chapter.

33 "Article 13.

34 "Representative's Powers, Duties and Liabilities.

35 **"§ 28A-13-1. Time of accrual of duties and powers.**

36 The duties and powers of a personal representative commence upon ~~his or her~~ the personal  
37 representative's appointment. The powers of a personal representative relate back to give acts  
38 by the person appointed which are beneficial to the estate occurring prior to appointment the  
39 same effect as those occurring thereafter. However, a person named executor in a will may,  
40 prior to appointment, carry out written instructions of the decedent relating to the decedent's  
41 body, funeral and burial arrangements; provided that a health care agent authorized in a valid  
42 health care power of attorney to make body, funeral, and burial arrangements shall have  
43 precedence in making these arrangements, both before and after qualification of the decedent's  
44 personal representative, to the extent provided in G.S. 32A-19(b). A personal representative  
45 may ratify and accept acts on behalf of the estate done by others where the acts would have  
46 been proper for a personal representative.

47 **"§ 28A-13-2. General duties; relation to persons interested in estate.**

48 A personal representative is a fiduciary who, in addition to the specific duties stated in this  
49 Chapter, is under a general duty to settle the estate of ~~his~~ the personal representative's decedent  
50 as expeditiously and with as little sacrifice of value as is reasonable under all of the  
51 circumstances. ~~He~~ A personal representative shall use the authority and powers conferred upon

1 ~~him~~ the personal representative by this Chapter, by the terms of the will under which ~~he~~the  
2 personal representative is acting, by any order of court in proceedings to which ~~he~~ the personal  
3 representative is party, and by the rules generally applicable to fiduciaries, for the best interests  
4 of all persons interested in the estate, and with due regard for their respective rights.

5 **"§ 28A-13-3. Powers of a personal representative or fiduciary.**

6 (a) Except as qualified by express limitations imposed in a will of the decedent or a  
7 court order, and subject to the provisions of G.S. 28A-13-6 respecting the powers of joint  
8 personal representatives, a personal representative has the power to perform in a reasonable and  
9 prudent manner every act which a reasonable and prudent person would perform incident to the  
10 collection, preservation, liquidation or distribution of a decedent's estate so as to accomplish the  
11 desired result of settling and distributing the decedent's estate in a safe, orderly, accurate and  
12 expeditious manner as provided by law, including the powers specified in the following  
13 subdivisions:

- 14 (1) To take possession, custody or control of the personal property of the  
15 decedent. If in the opinion of the personal representative ~~his~~ the personal  
16 representative's possession, custody or control of such property is not  
17 necessary for purposes of administration, such property may be left with or  
18 surrendered to the heir or devisee presumptively entitled thereto. ~~He~~ The  
19 personal representative has the power to take possession, custody or control  
20 of the real property of the decedent if ~~he~~ the personal representative  
21 determines such possession, custody or control is in the best interest of the  
22 administration of the ~~estate.~~ estate, including the power to eject occupants of  
23 real property. Prior to exercising such power over real property the  
24 procedure as set out in subsection G.S. 28A-13-3(c) shall be ~~followed.~~  
25 followed, except with respect to real property that is devised to the personal  
26 representative in the decedent's will or title to which is acquired by the  
27 personal representative during the estate administration, in which case the  
28 personal representative shall be immediately entitled to custody, possession,  
29 and control, and may institute an estate proceeding under subsection (d) of  
30 this section to enforce those rights. If the personal representative determines  
31 that such possession, custody or control is not in the best interest of the  
32 administration of the estate such property may be left with or surrendered to  
33 the heir or devisee presumptively entitled thereto.
- 34 (2) To retain assets owned by the decedent pending distribution or liquidation  
35 even though such assets may include items which are otherwise improper for  
36 investment of trust funds.
- 37 (3) To receive assets from other fiduciaries or other sources.
- 38 (4) To complete performance of contracts entered into by the decedent that  
39 continue as obligations of ~~his~~ the decedent's estate, or to refuse to complete  
40 such contracts, as the personal representative may determine to be in the best  
41 interests of the estate, but such refusal shall not limit any cause of action  
42 which might have been maintained against decedent if ~~he~~ the decedent had  
43 refused to complete such contract. In respect to enforceable contracts by the  
44 decedent to convey an interest in land, the provisions of G.S. 28A-17-9 are  
45 controlling.
- 46 (5) To deposit, as a fiduciary, funds of the estate in a bank, including a bank  
47 operated by the personal representative pursuant to G.S. 53-163.1.
- 48 (6) To make, as a fiduciary, any form of investment allowed by law to the State  
49 Treasurer under G.S. 147-69.1, with funds of the estate, when such are not  
50 needed to meet debts and expenses immediately payable and are not  
51 immediately distributable, including money received from the sale of other

1 assets; or to enter into other short-term loan arrangements that may be  
2 appropriate for use by trustees or beneficiaries generally. Provided, that in  
3 addition to the types of investments hereby authorized, deposits in  
4 interest-bearing accounts of any credit union authorized to do business in  
5 this State, when such deposits are insured in the same manner as required by  
6 G.S. 147-69.1 for deposits in a savings and loan association, are hereby  
7 authorized.

8 (7) To abandon or relinquish all rights in any property when, in the opinion of  
9 the personal representative acting reasonably and in good faith, it is  
10 valueless, or is so encumbered or is otherwise in such condition that it is of  
11 no benefit to the estate.

12 (8) To vote shares of stock or other securities in person or by general or limited  
13 proxy, and to execute waivers, consents or objections with respect to such  
14 stock or securities.

15 (9) To pay calls, assessments, and any other sums chargeable or accruing  
16 against or on account of securities.

17 (10) To hold shares of stock or other securities in the name of a nominee, without  
18 mention of the estate in the instrument representing stock or other securities  
19 or in registration records of the issuer thereof; provided, that

20 a. The estate records and all reports or accounts rendered by the  
21 personal representative clearly show the ownership of the stock or  
22 other securities by the personal representative and the facts regarding  
23 its holdings, and

24 b. The nominee shall not have possession of the stock or other  
25 securities or access thereto except under the immediate supervision  
26 of the personal representative or when such securities are deposited  
27 by the personal representative in a clearing corporation as defined in  
28 G.S. 25-8-102.

29 Such personal representative shall be personally liable for any acts or  
30 omissions of such nominee in connection with such stock or other securities  
31 so held, as if such personal representative had done such acts or been guilty  
32 of such omissions.

33 (11) To insure, at the expense of the estate, the assets of the estate in ~~his~~ the  
34 personal representative's possession, custody or control against damage or  
35 loss.

36 (12) To borrow money for such periods of time and upon such terms and  
37 conditions as to rates, maturities, renewals, and security as the personal  
38 representative shall deem advisable, including the power of a corporate  
39 personal representative to borrow from its own banking department, for the  
40 purpose of paying debts, taxes, and other claims against the estate, and to  
41 mortgage, pledge or otherwise encumber such portion of the estate as may  
42 be required to secure such loan or loans. In respect to the borrowing of  
43 money on the security of the real property of the decedent, G.S. 28A-17-11  
44 is controlling.

45 (13) To renew obligations of the decedent for the payment of money.

46 (14) To advance ~~his~~ the personal representative's own money for the protection of  
47 the estate, and for all expenses, losses and liabilities sustained in the  
48 administration of the estate or because of the holding or ownership of any  
49 estate assets. For such advances, with any interest, the personal  
50 representative shall have a lien on the assets of the estate as against a devisee  
51 or heir.

- 1 (15) To compromise, adjust, arbitrate, sue on or defend, abandon, or otherwise  
2 deal with and settle claims in favor of or against the estate.
- 3 (16) To pay taxes, assessments, ~~his~~ the personal representative's own  
4 compensation, and other expenses incident to the collection, care,  
5 administration and protection of the assets of the estate in ~~his~~ the personal  
6 representative's possession, custody or control.
- 7 (17) To sell or exercise stock subscription or conversion rights; consent, directly  
8 or through a committee or other agent, to the reorganization, consolidation,  
9 merger, dissolution, or liquidation of a corporation or other business  
10 enterprise.
- 11 (18) To allocate items of income or expense to either estate income or principal,  
12 as permitted or provided by law.
- 13 (19) To employ persons, including attorneys, auditors, investment advisors,  
14 appraisers or agents to advise or assist ~~him~~ the personal representative in the  
15 performance of ~~his~~ the personal representative's administrative duties.
- 16 (20) To continue any business or venture in which the decedent was engaged at  
17 the date of ~~his~~ the decedent's death, where such continuation is reasonably  
18 necessary or desirable to preserve the value, including goodwill, of the  
19 decedent's interest in such business. With respect to the use of the decedent's  
20 interest in a continuing partnership, the provisions of G.S. 59-71 and 59-72  
21 qualify this power; and with respect to farming operations engaged in by the  
22 decedent at the time of ~~his~~ the decedent's death, the provisions of  
23 G.S. 28A-13-4 qualify this power.
- 24 (21) To incorporate or participate in the incorporation of any business or venture  
25 in which the decedent was engaged at the time of ~~his~~ the decedent's death.
- 26 (22) To provide for the exoneration of the personal representative from personal  
27 liability in any contract entered into on behalf of the estate.
- 28 (23) To maintain actions for the wrongful death of the decedent according to the  
29 provisions of Article 18 of this Chapter and to compromise or settle any such  
30 claims, whether in litigation or not. Unless all persons who would be entitled  
31 to receive any damages recovered under G.S. 28A-18-2(b)(4) are competent  
32 adults and have consented in writing, any such settlement shall be subject to  
33 the approval of a judge of the court or tribunal exercising jurisdiction over  
34 the action or a judge of the district or superior court in cases where no action  
35 has previously been filed. If the claim is brought under Article 31 of Chapter  
36 143 of the General Statutes, the settlement is subject to the approval of the  
37 Industrial Commission in accordance with that Article. It shall be the duty of  
38 the personal representative in distributing the proceeds of such settlement in  
39 any instance to take into consideration and to make a fair allocation to those  
40 claimants for funeral, burial, hospital and medical expenses which would  
41 have been payable from damages which might have been recovered had a  
42 wrongful death action gone to judgment in favor of the plaintiff.
- 43 (24) To maintain any appropriate action or proceeding to recover possession of  
44 any property of the decedent, or to determine the title thereto; to recover  
45 damages for any injury done prior to the death of the decedent to any of ~~his~~  
46 the decedent's property; and to recover damages for any injury done  
47 subsequent to the death of the decedent to such property.
- 48 (25) To purchase at any public or private sale of any real or personal property  
49 belonging to the decedent's estate or securing an obligation of the estate as a  
50 fiduciary for the benefit of the estate when, in ~~his~~ the personal  
51 representative's opinion, it is necessary to prevent a loss to the estate.



- 1 (26) To sell or lease personal property of the estate in the manner prescribed by  
2 the provisions of Article 16 of this Chapter.
- 3 (27) To sell or lease real property of the estate in the manner prescribed by the  
4 provisions of Article 17 of this Chapter.
- 5 (28) To enter into agreements with taxing authorities to secure the benefit of the  
6 federal marital deduction pursuant to G.S. 28A-22-6.
- 7 (29) To pay or satisfy the debts and claims against the decedent's estate in the  
8 order and manner prescribed by Article 19 of this Chapter.
- 9 (30) To distribute any sum recovered for the wrongful death of the decedent  
10 according to the provisions of G.S. 28A-18-2; and to distribute all other  
11 assets available for distribution according to the provisions of this Chapter or  
12 as otherwise lawfully authorized.
- 13 (31) To exercise such additional lawful powers as are conferred upon ~~him~~the  
14 personal representative by the will.
- 15 (32) To execute and deliver all instruments which will accomplish or facilitate  
16 the exercise of the powers vested in the personal representative.
- 17 (33) Repealed by Session Laws 2009-48, s. 10, effective October 1, 2009, and  
18 applicable to renunciations and powers of attorney executed on or after that  
19 date.

20 (a1) Except as qualified by express limitations imposed in a will of the decedent, and  
21 subject to the provisions of G.S. 28A-13-6 respecting the powers of joint personal  
22 representatives, a personal representative shall have absolute discretion to make the election as  
23 to which items of the decedent's personal and household effects shall be excluded from the  
24 carry over basis provision of the federal income tax law and such election shall be conclusive  
25 and binding on all concerned.

26 (a2) Subject to the provisions of G.S. 28A-13-6 respecting the powers of joint personal  
27 representatives, a personal representative has the power to renounce in accordance with the  
28 provisions of Chapter 31B of the General Statutes.

29 (b) Any question arising out of the powers conferred by subsections (a), (a1), and (a2)  
30 of this section shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 18 of this  
31 Chapter.

32 (c) ~~Prior~~ Except with respect to real property that is devised to the personal  
33 representative in the decedent's will, or title to which is acquired by the personal representative  
34 during the estate administration, in which case the personal representative shall be immediately  
35 entitled to custody, possession, and control and may institute an estate proceeding under  
36 subsection (d) to enforce those rights, prior to the personal representative exercising possession,  
37 custody or control over real property of the estate~~he estate~~, the personal representative shall  
38 petition the clerk of court to obtain an order authorizing such possession, custody or control.  
39 The petition shall include:

- 40 (1) A description of the real property which is the subject of the petition;
- 41 (2) The names, ages, and addresses, if known, of the devisees and heirs of the  
42 decedent;
- 43 (3) A statement by the personal representative that ~~he~~ the personal  
44 representative has determined that such possession, custody or control is in  
45 the best interest of the administration of the estate.

46 The devisees and heirs will be made parties to the proceeding by service of summons in the  
47 manner prescribed by law. If the clerk of court determines that it is in the best interest of the  
48 administration of the estate to authorize the personal representative to take possession, custody  
49 or ~~control~~he control, the clerk of court shall grant an order authorizing that power. If a special  
50 proceeding has been instituted by the personal representative pursuant to G.S. 28A-15-1(c), the

1 personal representative may petition for possession, custody, or control of any real property as  
2 a part of that proceeding and is not required to institute a separate special proceeding.

3 (d) The personal representative shall have the power to institute an estate proceeding  
4 pursuant to Article 2 of this Chapter to enforce the rights set forth in this subsection. The clerk  
5 of superior court may enter orders necessary to enforce the rights set forth in this subsection. If  
6 the person occupying the real property is a tenant or lessee of the property, the personal  
7 representative may seek ejectment of the tenant or lessee only pursuant to the provisions of  
8 Article 3 of Chapter 42 of the General Statutes.

9 **"§ 28A-13-4. Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons.**

10 When any person dies while engaged in farming operations, ~~his~~ the decedent's personal  
11 representative is authorized to continue such farming operations until the end of the current  
12 calendar year, and until all crops grown during that year are harvested. The net income from  
13 such farming operations shall be personal assets of the estate. Any indebtedness incurred in  
14 connection with such farming operations after the date of death shall be preferred over the  
15 claims of any heir, legatee, devisee, distributee, general or unsecured creditor of said estate.  
16 Nothing herein contained shall limit the powers of a personal representative under the terms of  
17 a will.

18 **"§ 28A-13-5. Personal representatives hold in joint tenancy.**

19 Any estate or interest in property which becomes vested in two or more personal  
20 representatives shall be held by them in joint tenancy with the incident of survivorship.

21 **"§ 28A-13-6. Exercise of powers of joint personal representatives by one or more than**  
22 **one.**

23 (a) Repealed by Session Laws 2005-192, s. 5, effective January 1, 2006.

24 (b) If a will expressly makes provision for the execution of any of the powers of  
25 personal representatives by all of them or by any one or more of them, the provisions of the  
26 will govern.

27 (c) Repealed by Session Laws 2005-192, s. 5, effective January 1, 2006.

28 (c1) If there is no governing provision in the will, personal representatives may, by  
29 written agreement signed by all of them and filed with and approved by the clerk of superior  
30 court of the county in which the personal representatives qualified, provide that any designated  
31 one or more of the personal representatives may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- 32 (1) Establish and maintain bank accounts for the ~~trust~~ estate and issue checks for  
33 the estate.
- 34 (2) Maintain inventories, accountings, and income and expense records of the  
35 estate.
- 36 (3) Enter any safety deposit box rented by the estate.
- 37 (4) Employ persons as advisors or assistants in the performance of  
38 administrative duties, including agents, attorneys, accountants, brokers,  
39 appraisers, and custodians.
- 40 (5) List estate property for taxes and prepare and file tax returns for the ~~trust~~  
41 estate.
- 42 (6) Collect and give receipts for claims and debts of the estate.
- 43 (7) Pay debts, claims, costs of administration, and taxes of the estate.
- 44 (8) Compromise, adjust, or otherwise settle any claim by or against the ~~trust~~  
45 estate and release, in whole or in part, a claim belonging to the estate.
- 46 (9) Have custody of the estate property.
- 47 (10) Perform any function relating to investment of estate assets.

48 (d) Subject to subsection (b) of this section, if two or more personal representatives own  
49 shares of corporate stock or other securities, their acts with respect to voting shall have the  
50 following effect:

- 1 (1) If only one votes, in person or by proxy, that personal representative's act  
2 binds all;
- 3 (2) If more than one vote, in person or by proxy, the act of the majority so  
4 voting binds all;
- 5 (3) If more than one vote, in person or by proxy, but the vote is evenly split on  
6 any particular matter, each faction is entitled to vote the stock or other  
7 securities in question proportionately.

8 (e) Subject to subsections (b), (c1), and (d) of this section, all other acts and duties must  
9 be performed by both of the personal representatives if there are two, and by a majority of them  
10 if there are more than two. No personal representative who has not joined in exercising a power  
11 shall be liable for the consequences of such exercise, nor shall a dissenting personal  
12 representative be liable for the consequences of an act in which the personal representative  
13 joins at the direction of the majority of the personal representatives, if that personal  
14 representative expressed his or her dissent in writing to any other personal representative at or  
15 before the time of such joinder.

16 (f) No personal representative shall be relieved of liability on his or her bond or  
17 otherwise by entering into any agreement under this section.

18 **"§ 28A-13-7. Powers and duties of successor personal representative.**

19 A successor personal representative is one appointed to succeed a personal representative  
20 whose appointment has terminated by death, resignation or revocation. Unless a contrary intent  
21 clearly appears from the will, a successor personal representative has all the powers and duties,  
22 discretionary or otherwise, of the original personal representative.

23 **"§ 28A-13-8. Powers and duties of administrator with will annexed.**

24 When an administrator with the will annexed has been appointed, whether or not ~~he~~ the  
25 administrator is succeeding a previously appointed personal representative, ~~he~~ that  
26 administrator has the same powers and duties, discretionary or otherwise, as if ~~he~~ the  
27 administrator had been named executor in the will, unless a contrary intent clearly appears from  
28 the will.

29 **"§ 28A-13-9. Powers of surviving personal representative.**

30 When one or more of those nominated as coexecutors in a will is not appointed, or when the  
31 appointment of one or more joint personal representatives is terminated, every power granted to  
32 such joint personal representatives may be exercised by the surviving representative or  
33 representatives; provided that nothing to the contrary appears in the will of a testate decedent.

34 **"§ 28A-13-10. Liability of personal representative.**

35 (a) Property of Estate. – A personal representative shall be liable for and chargeable in  
36 ~~his~~ the personal representative's accounts with all of the estate of the decedent which comes  
37 into ~~his~~ the personal representative's possession at any time, including all the income therefrom;  
38 but ~~he~~ the personal representative shall not be liable for any debts due to the decedent or other  
39 assets of the estate which remain uncollected without ~~his~~ the personal representative's fault.  
40 Except for commissions allowable by law, ~~he~~ the personal representative shall not be entitled to  
41 any profits caused by an increase in values, nor be chargeable with loss by a decrease in value  
42 or destruction without ~~his~~ the personal representative's fault, of any part of the estate.

43 (b) Property Not a Part of Estate. – A personal representative shall be chargeable in ~~his~~  
44 the personal representative's accounts with property not a part of the estate which comes into  
45 ~~his~~ the personal representative's possession at any time and shall be liable to the persons  
46 entitled thereto if:

- 47 (1) The property was received under a duty imposed on ~~him~~ the personal  
48 representative by law in the capacity of personal representative; or
- 49 (2) ~~He~~ The personal representative has commingled such property with the  
50 assets of the estate.

1 (c) Breach of Duty. – A personal representative shall be liable and chargeable in ~~his~~ the  
2 personal representative's accounts for any loss to the estate arising from ~~his~~ the personal  
3 representative's embezzlement or commingling of the estate with other property; for loss to the  
4 estate through self-dealing; for any loss to the estate from wrongful acts or omissions of ~~his~~ the  
5 personal representative's joint personal representatives which ~~he~~ the personal representative  
6 could have prevented by the exercise of ordinary care; and for any loss to the estate arising  
7 from ~~his~~ the personal representative's failure to act in good faith and with such care, foresight  
8 and diligence as an ordinarily reasonable and prudent ~~man~~ person would act with ~~his~~ the  
9 ordinarily reasonable and prudent person's own property under like circumstances. If the  
10 exercise of power concerning the estate is improper, the personal representative is liable for  
11 breach of fiduciary duty to interested persons for resulting damage or loss to the same extent as  
12 a trustee of an express trust.

13 "Article 14.

14 "Notice to Creditors.

15 "**§ 28A-14-1. Notice for claims.**

16 (a) Every personal representative and collector after the granting of letters shall notify  
17 all persons, firms and corporations having claims against the decedent to present the same to  
18 such personal representative or collector, on or before a day to be named in such notice, which  
19 day must be at least three months from the day of the first publication or posting of such notice.  
20 The notice shall set out a mailing address for the personal representative or collector. The  
21 notice shall be published once a week for four consecutive weeks in a newspaper qualified to  
22 publish legal advertisements, if any such newspaper is published in the county. If there is no  
23 newspaper published in the county, but there is a newspaper having general circulation in the  
24 county, then at the option of the personal representative, or collector, the notice shall be  
25 published once a week for four consecutive weeks in the newspaper having general circulation  
26 in the county and posted at the courthouse or the notice shall be posted at the courthouse and  
27 four other public places in the county. Personal representatives are not required to publish or  
28 mail notice to creditors if the only asset of the estate consists of a claim for damages arising  
29 from death by wrongful act. When any collector or personal representative of an estate has  
30 published or mailed the notice provided for by this section, no further publication or mailing  
31 shall be required by any other collector or personal representative.

32 (b) Prior to filing the proof of notice required by G.S. 28A-14-2, every personal  
33 representative and collector shall personally deliver or send by first class mail to the last known  
34 address a copy of the notice required by subsection (a) of this section to all persons, firms, and  
35 corporations having unsatisfied claims against the decedent who are actually known or can be  
36 reasonably ascertained by the personal representative or collector within 75 days after the  
37 granting of letters. Provided, however, no notice shall be required to be delivered or mailed  
38 with respect to any claim that is recognized as a valid claim by the personal representative or  
39 collector.

40 (c) The personal representative or collector may personally deliver or mail by first class  
41 mail a copy of the notice required by subsection (a) of this section to all creditors of the estate  
42 whose names and addresses can be ascertained with reasonable diligence. If the personal  
43 representative or collector in good faith believes that the notice required by subsection (b) of  
44 this section to a particular creditor is or may be required and gives notice based on that belief,  
45 the personal representative or collector is not liable to any person for giving the notice, whether  
46 or not the notice is actually required by subsection (b) of this section. If the personal  
47 representative or collector in good faith fails to give notice required by subsection (b) of this  
48 section, the personal representative or collector is not liable to any person for such failure.

49 "**§ 28A-14-1.1. Validation of certain notices.**

50 (a) Any notice to creditors published or posted under G.S. 28A-14-1 which did not, in  
51 the advertisement, name the day after which claims could not be presented is validated.

1 (b) This section applies to all notices published and posted between October 1, 1975,  
2 and January 1, 1991, except that it does not affect any pending litigation or any litigation  
3 instituted within 90 days of January 1, 1991.

4 **"§ 28A-14-2. Proof of notice.**

5 A copy of the notice directed by G.S. 28A-14-1(a) to be posted or published, together with  
6 an affidavit or affidavits of one of the persons authorized by G.S. 1-600(a) to make affidavits to  
7 the effect that such notice was posted or published in accordance with G.S. 28A-14-1(a), and an  
8 affidavit of the personal representative or collector, or the attorney for the personal  
9 representative or collector, to the effect that a copy of the notice was personally delivered or  
10 mailed to each creditor entitled to notice in accordance with G.S. 28A-14-1(b) shall be filed in  
11 the office of the clerk of superior court by the personal representative or collector at the time  
12 the inventory required by G.S. 28A-20-1 is filed. The copy of the notice, together with the  
13 affidavit or affidavits, shall be deemed a record of the court and a copy thereof, duly certified  
14 by the clerk of superior court, shall be received as prima facie evidence of the fact of  
15 publication or mailing in all the courts of this State.

16 **"§ 28A-14-3. Personal notice to creditor.**

17 The personal representative or collector may cause the notice to be personally served on  
18 any creditor.

19 "Article 15.

20 "Assets; Discovery of Assets.

21 **"§ 28A-15-1. Assets of the estate generally.**

22 (a) All of the real and personal property, both legal and equitable, of a decedent shall be  
23 assets available for the discharge of debts and other claims against ~~his~~ the decedent's estate in  
24 the absence of a statute expressly excluding any such property. Provided that before real  
25 property is selected the personal representative must determine that such selection is in the best  
26 interest of the administration of the estate.

27 (b) In determining what property of the estate shall be sold, leased, pledged, mortgaged  
28 or exchanged for the payment of the debts of the decedent and other claims against ~~his~~ the  
29 decedent's estate, the personal representative shall select the assets which in ~~his~~ the personal  
30 representative's judgment are calculated to promote the best interests of the estate. In the  
31 selection of assets for this purpose, there shall be no necessary distinction between real and  
32 personal property, absent any contrary provision in the will.

33 (c) If it shall be determined by the personal representative that it is in the best interest of  
34 the administration of the estate to sell, lease, or mortgage any real estate or interest therein to  
35 obtain money for the payment of debts and other claims against the decedent's estate, the  
36 personal representative shall institute a special proceeding before the clerk of superior court for  
37 such purpose pursuant to Article 17 of this Chapter, except that no such proceeding shall be  
38 required for a sale made pursuant to authority given by will. A general provision granting  
39 authority to the personal representative to sell the testator's real property, or incorporation by  
40 reference of the provisions of G.S. 32-27(2) shall be sufficient to eliminate the necessity for a  
41 proceeding under Article 17. If a special proceeding has been instituted by the personal  
42 representative pursuant to G.S. 28A-13-3(c), the personal representative may petition for sale,  
43 lease, or mortgage of any real property as a part of that proceeding and is not required to  
44 institute a separate special proceeding.

45 (d) The crops of every deceased person, remaining ungathered at ~~his~~ the person's death,  
46 shall, in all cases, belong to the personal representative or collector, as part of the personal  
47 assets of the decedent's estate; and shall not pass to the devisee by virtue of any devise of the  
48 land, unless such intent be manifest and specified in the will.

49 **"§ 28A-15-2. Title and possession of property.**

50 (a) Personal Property. – Subsequent to the death of the decedent and prior to the  
51 appointment and qualification of the personal representative or collector, the title and the right

1 of possession of personal property of the decedent is vested in ~~his~~ the decedent's heirs; but upon  
2 the appointment and qualification of the personal representative or collector, the heirs shall be  
3 divested of such title and right of possession which shall be vested in the personal  
4 representative or collector relating back to the time of the decedent's death for purposes of  
5 administering the estate of the decedent. But, if in the opinion of the personal representative,  
6 ~~his~~ the personal representative's possession, custody and control of any item of personal  
7 property is not necessary for purposes of administration, such possession, custody and control  
8 may be left with or surrendered to the heir or devisee presumptively entitled thereto.

9 (b) Real Property. – The title to real property of a decedent is vested in ~~his~~ the  
10 decedent's heirs as of the time of ~~his~~ the decedent's death; but the title to real property of a  
11 decedent devised under a valid probated will becomes vested in the devisees and shall relate  
12 back to the decedent's death, subject to the provisions of G.S. 31-39.

13 **"§ 28A-15-3. Nonexoneration of encumbered property.**

14 When real or personal property subject to any lien or security interest, except judgment  
15 liens, is specifically devised, the devisee takes the property subject to the encumbrance and  
16 without a right to have other assets of the decedent applied to discharge the secured obligation,  
17 unless an express provision of the will confers such right of exoneration. A general  
18 testamentary direction to pay the debts of the decedent is not sufficient to confer such right.

19 **"§ 28A-15-4. Encumbered assets.**

20 When any assets of the estate are encumbered by mortgage, pledge, lien or other security  
21 interest, the personal representative may pay the encumbrance or any part thereof, renew or  
22 extend any obligation secured by the encumbrance, or convey or transfer the encumbered assets  
23 to the creditor in satisfaction of ~~his~~ the creditor's lien, in whole or in part, whether or not the  
24 holder of the encumbrance has filed a claim, if it appears to be for the best interest of the estate;  
25 provided that payment of an encumbrance shall not increase the share of the distributee entitled  
26 to the encumbered assets unless the distributee is entitled to exoneration by express provisions  
27 of the will.

28 **"§ 28A-15-5. Order in which assets appropriated; abatement.**

29 (a) General Rules. – In the absence of testamentary indication as to the order of  
30 abatement, or some other controlling statute, shares of devisees and of heirs abate, without any  
31 preference or priority as between real and personal property, in the following order:

- 32 (1) Property not disposed of by the will;
- 33 (2) Residuary devisees;
- 34 (3) General devisees;
- 35 (4) Specific devisees.

36 For purposes of abatement, a demonstrative devise of money or property payable out of or  
37 charged on a particular fund or other property is treated as a specific devise; but if the particular  
38 fund or property out of which the demonstrative devise is to be paid is nonexistent or  
39 insufficient at the death of the testator, the deficiency is to be payable out of the general estate  
40 of the decedent and is to be regarded as a general devise and must abate pro rata with other  
41 general devisees. Abatement within each classification is in proportion to the amounts of  
42 property each of the beneficiaries would have received, had full distribution of the property  
43 been made in accordance with the terms of the will.

44 (b) Abatement; Sales; Contribution. – When property which has been specifically  
45 devised is sold, leased, or mortgaged, or a security therein is created, by the personal  
46 representative, abatement shall be achieved by ratable adjustments in, or contributions from  
47 other interest in the remaining assets. The clerk of superior court shall, at the time of the  
48 hearing on the petition for final distribution, determine the amounts of the respective  
49 contributions and whether the same shall be made before distribution or shall constitute a lien  
50 on specific property which is distributed.

51 **"§ 28A-15-6. Federal income tax refunds – joint returns.**

1 Upon the determination by the United States Treasury Department of an overpayment of  
2 income tax by a married couple filing a joint federal income tax return, one of whom has died  
3 since the filing of such return or where a joint federal income tax return is filed on behalf of a  
4 husband and wife, one of whom has died prior to the filing of the return, any refund of the tax  
5 by reason of such overpayment, if not in excess of five hundred dollars (\$500.00), shall be the  
6 sole and separate property of the surviving spouse. In the event that both spouses are dead at  
7 the time such overpayment is determined, such refund, if not in excess of five hundred dollars  
8 (\$500.00), shall be the sole and separate property of the estate of the spouse who died last and  
9 may be paid directly by the Treasury Department to the executor or administrator of such  
10 estate, or to the person entitled to the possession of the assets of a small estate pursuant to the  
11 provisions of Article 25 of this Chapter.

12 **"§ 28A-15-7. Federal income tax refunds – separate returns.**

13 Upon the determination by the United States Treasury Department of an overpayment of  
14 income tax by any married person filing a separate return, any refund of the tax by reason of  
15 such overpayment, if not in excess of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00), exclusive of interest,  
16 shall be the sole and separate property of the surviving spouse, and the United States Treasury  
17 Department may pay said sum directly to such surviving spouse, and such payment to the  
18 extent thereof shall operate as a complete acquittal and discharge of the United States Treasury  
19 Department.

20 **"§ 28A-15-8. State income tax returns.**

21 Upon the determination by the Secretary of Revenue of North Carolina of an overpayment  
22 of income tax by any married person, any refund of the tax by reason of such overpayment, if  
23 not in excess of two hundred dollars (\$200.00) exclusive of interest, shall be the sole and  
24 separate property of the surviving spouse, and said Secretary of Revenue may pay said sum  
25 directly to such surviving spouse, and such payment to the extent thereof shall operate as a  
26 complete acquittal and discharge of the Secretary of Revenue.

27 **"§ 28A-15-9. Excess funds.**

28 If the amount of any refund exceeds the sums specified in G.S. 28A-15-6, 28A-15-7 or  
29 28A-15-8, the sums specified therein and one half of any additional sums shall be the sole and  
30 separate property of the surviving spouse. The remaining one half of such additional sums shall  
31 be the property of the estate of the decedent spouse.

32 **"§ 28A-15-9.1. Phase II payments.**

33 A Phase II payment as defined in G.S. 28A-21-3.1 shall be the property of the distributees  
34 paid in accordance with that section.

35 **"§ 28A-15-10. Assets of decedent's estate for limited purposes.**

36 (a) When needed to satisfy claims against a decedent's estate, assets may be acquired by  
37 a personal representative or collector from the following sources:

- 38 (1) Tentative trusts created by the decedent in savings accounts for other  
39 persons.
- 40 (2) Gifts causa mortis made by the decedent.
- 41 (3) Joint deposit accounts with right of survivorship created by decedent  
42 pursuant to the provisions of G.S. 41-2.1 or otherwise; and joint tenancies  
43 with right of survivorship created by decedent in corporate stocks or other  
44 investment securities.
- 45 (4) An interest in a security passing to a beneficiary pursuant to the provisions  
46 of Article 4 of Chapter 41 of the General Statutes.

47 Such assets shall be acquired solely for the purpose of satisfying such claims, however, and  
48 shall not be available for distribution to heirs or devisees.

49 (b) Where there are not sufficient personal and real assets of the decedent to satisfy all  
50 the debts and other claims against ~~his~~ the decedent's estate, the personal representative shall  
51 have the right to sue for and recover any and all personal property or real property, or interest

1 therein, which the decedent may in any manner have transferred or conveyed with intent to  
2 hinder, delay, or defraud ~~his~~ the decedent's creditors, and any personal property or real  
3 property, or interest therein, so recovered shall constitute assets of the estate in the hands of the  
4 personal representative for the payment of debts and other claims against the estate of the  
5 decedent. But if the alienee has sold the personal property or real property, or interest therein,  
6 so fraudulently acquired by ~~him~~ the alienee from the decedent to a bona fide purchaser for  
7 value without notice of the fraud, then such personal property or real property, or interest  
8 therein, may not be recovered from such bona fide purchaser but the fraudulent alienee shall be  
9 liable to the personal representative for the value of the personal property or real property, or  
10 interest therein, so acquired and disposed of to a bona fide purchaser. If the whole recovery  
11 from the fraudulent alienee shall not be necessary for the payment of the debts and other claims  
12 against the estate of the decedent, the surplus shall be returned to such fraudulent alienee or ~~his~~  
13 the fraudulent alienee's assigns.

14 (c) Where there has been a recovery in an action for wrongful death, the same shall not  
15 be applied to the payment of debts and other claims against the estate of decedent or devisees,  
16 except as to the payment of reasonable burial and funeral expenses and reasonable hospital and  
17 medical expenses incident to the injury resulting in death and as limited and provided in  
18 G.S. 28-18-2 [G.S. 28A-18-2].

19 **"§ 28A-15-11. Debt due from personal representative not discharged by appointment.**

20 The appointment of any person as personal representative does not discharge any debt or  
21 demand due from such person to the decedent.

22 **~~"§ 28A-15-12. Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of~~**  
23 **Actions to recover property of decedent.**

24 (a) ~~Whenever a personal representative or collector makes oath or affirmation before~~  
25 ~~the clerk of superior court of the county where the party to be examined resides or does~~  
26 ~~business that he has reasonable ground to believe, setting forth the grounds of his belief, that~~  
27 ~~any person, firm or corporation has in his or its possession any property of any kind belonging~~  
28 ~~to the estate of his decedent, the clerk shall issue a notice to be served upon the person or any~~  
29 ~~member of the firm or officer, agent or employee of the firm or corporation designated in the~~  
30 ~~affidavit, to appear before the clerk at his office at a time fixed in the notice, not less than three~~  
31 ~~days after the issuance of the notice, and be examined under oath by the personal representative~~  
32 ~~or collector or his attorney concerning the possession of such property. If upon examination the~~  
33 ~~clerk of superior court finds that the person examined or the firm or corporation for which he~~  
34 ~~works has in his or its possession any property belonging solely to the decedent, and fails to~~  
35 ~~show any satisfactory reason for retaining possession of the property, the clerk shall issue an~~  
36 ~~order requiring the person, firm or corporation forthwith to deliver the property to said personal~~  
37 ~~representative or collector and may enforce compliance with the order by proceedings as for~~  
38 ~~contempt of court: Provided, that in the case of a firm or corporation, whenever any person~~  
39 ~~other than a partner or executive officer of such firm or corporation is examined, no such order~~  
40 ~~shall be made until at least three days after service of notice upon a partner or executive officer~~  
41 ~~of such firm or corporation to show cause why such order should not be made.~~

42 (a1) A personal representative or collector shall have the right to bring an action to sue  
43 for and recover any property of any kind belonging to the estate of the personal representative's  
44 decedent, by action filed in the Superior Court Division of the General Court of Justice and  
45 shall be entitled to such other provisional remedies as provided for under Subchapter 13 of  
46 Chapter 1 of the General Statutes.

47 (b) ~~Any person aggrieved by the order of the clerk of superior court may, within five~~  
48 ~~days, appeal to the judge holding the next session of superior court of the county after the order~~  
49 ~~is made or to the resident judge of the district, but as a condition precedent to his appeal he~~  
50 ~~shall give a justified bond in a sum at least double the value of the property in question,~~  
51 ~~conditioned upon the safe delivery of the property and the payment of damages for its~~



1 ~~detention, to the personal representative or collector in the event that the order of the clerk~~  
2 ~~should be finally sustained. When the bond is executed and delivered to the court, no~~  
3 ~~attachment as for contempt shall be served upon the appealing party and any contempt order~~  
4 ~~theretofore issued shall be stayed; but if the appellant fails to have his appeal heard at the next~~  
5 ~~session of superior court held in his county, or by the resident judge of the district within 30~~  
6 ~~days after giving notice, the appeal shall be deemed abandoned, and the stay of any contempt~~  
7 ~~order theretofore issued shall terminate.~~

8 (b1) A personal representative, collector, or any interested person shall have the right to  
9 bring an estates proceeding seeking the examination of any persons reasonably believed to be  
10 in possession of property of any kind belonging to the estate of the decedent including a  
11 demand for the recovery of such property. An estates proceeding brought under the provisions  
12 of this subsection shall be instituted by the filing of a verified petition and shall be conducted in  
13 accordance with the provisions of Article 2 of this Chapter. The court may enter orders  
14 requiring the examination of persons consistent with this subsection and, if the court determines  
15 that a person is in possession of property of the estate of the decedent, shall have the authority  
16 to order recovery of that property. Orders issued by the clerk of superior court shall be  
17 enforceable by proceedings as for contempt of court.

18 (c) The party against whom the final judgment is rendered shall be adjudged to pay the  
19 costs of the proceedings hereunder.

20 (d) The remedies provided in this section shall not be exclusive, but shall be in addition  
21 to any remedies which are now or may hereafter be provided.

22 **"§ 28A-15-13. Opening and inventory of decedent's safe-deposit box.**

23 (a) Definitions. – The following definitions apply to this section:

24 (1) Institution. – Any entity or person having supervision or possession of a  
25 safe-deposit box to which a decedent had access.

26 (1a) Deputy. – A person appointed in writing by a lessee or cotenant of a  
27 safe-deposit box as having right of access to the safe-deposit box without  
28 further authority or permission of the lessee or cotenant, in a manner and  
29 form designated by the institution.

30 (2) Letter of authority. – Letters of administration, letters testamentary, an  
31 affidavit of collection of personal property, an order of summary  
32 administration, or a letter directed to the institution designating a person  
33 entitled to receive the contents of a safe-deposit box to which the decedent  
34 had access. The letter of authority must be signed by the clerk of superior  
35 court or by the clerk's representative.

36 (3) Qualified person. – A person possessing a letter of authority or a person  
37 named as a deputy, lessee or cotenant of the safe-deposit box to which the  
38 decedent had access.

39 (b) Presence of Clerk Required. – Any safe-deposit box to which a decedent had access  
40 shall be sealed by the institution having supervision or possession of the box. Except as  
41 provided in subsection (c) of this section, the presence of the clerk of superior court of the  
42 county where the safe-deposit box is located or the presence of the clerk's representative is  
43 required before the box may be opened. The clerk or the clerk's representative shall open the  
44 safe-deposit box in the presence of the person possessing a key to the box and a representative  
45 of the institution having supervision or possession of the box. The clerk shall make an  
46 inventory of the contents of the box and furnish a copy to the institution and to the person  
47 possessing a key to the box.

48 (c) Presence of Clerk Not Required. – The presence of the clerk of superior court or the  
49 clerk's representative is not required when the person requesting the opening of the decedent's  
50 safe-deposit box is a qualified person. In that event, the qualified person shall make an

1 inventory of the contents of the box and furnish a copy to the institution and to the person  
2 possessing a key to the box if that person is someone other than the qualified person.

3 (d) Testamentary Instrument in Box. – If the safe-deposit box contains any writing that  
4 appears to be a will, codicil, or any other instrument of a testamentary nature, then the clerk of  
5 superior court or the qualified person shall file the instrument in the office of the clerk of  
6 superior court.

7 (e) Release of Contents. – Except as provided in subsection (d) for testamentary  
8 instruments, the institution shall not release any contents of the safe-deposit box to anyone  
9 other than a qualified person.

10 (f) No Tax Waiver Required. – No tax waiver is required for the release of the contents  
11 of the decedent's safe-deposit box.

12 "Article 16.

13 "Sales or Leases of Personal Property.

14 "**§ 28A-16-1. Sales or leases without court order.**

15 (a) A personal representative has the power to sell, at either a public or private sale, or  
16 to lease, personal property of the decedent without a court order.

17 (b) A personal representative who sells or leases personal property of the decedent  
18 without a court order is not required to file a special report or have the transaction confirmed by  
19 the clerk of superior court, or to follow any of the procedure set forth in Article 29A of Chapter  
20 1 of the General Statutes, entitled "Judicial Sales," but shall include in ~~his~~ the personal  
21 representative's next account, either annual or final, a record of the receipts and disbursements  
22 incident to the transaction.

23 "**§ 28A-16-2. Sales or leases by court order.**

24 (a) All sales or leases of personal property of the decedent by a collector shall be made  
25 only upon order obtained, by motion, from the clerk of superior court.

26 (b) A personal representative may, if ~~he~~ the personal representative so desires, request  
27 the clerk of superior court to issue to ~~him~~ the personal representative an order to sell or lease  
28 personal property of the decedent.

29 (c) Sales or leases of personal property of the decedent held pursuant to court order  
30 shall be conducted as provided in Article 29A of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes, entitled  
31 "Judicial Sales."

32 (d) A personal representative may, for ~~his~~ the personal representative's own benefit,  
33 purchase or lease personal property belonging to the decedent at a public sale conducted under  
34 an order of the clerk of superior court, if the transaction is reported to the clerk of superior  
35 court and confirmed by ~~him~~ the clerk of superior court.

36 "**§ 28A-16-3. Sales of household furnishings.**

37 If the decedent is survived by a spouse, no sale or lease shall be made of the household  
38 furnishings in the usual dwelling house occupied by the surviving spouse at the time of the  
39 death of the deceased spouse, if such dwelling house was owned by the deceased spouse at the  
40 time of his or her death, until the expiration of the time limits set forth in G.S. 29-30(c) for the  
41 filing by the surviving spouse of an election in regard to the property of the decedent.

42 "Article 17.

43 "Sales, Leases or Mortgages of Real Property.

44 "**§ 28A-17-1. Sales of real property.**

45 Pursuant to authority contained in G.S. 28A-15-1 the personal representative may, at any  
46 time, apply to the clerk of superior court of the county where the decedent's real property or  
47 some part thereof is situated, by petition, to sell such real property for the payment of debts and  
48 other claims against the decedent's estate.

49 "**§ 28A-17-2. Contents of petition for sale.**

50 The petition to sell real property shall include:

- 51 (1) A description of the real property and interest therein sought to be sold;

- 1 (2) The names, ages and addresses, if known, of the devisees and heirs of the  
2 decedent;
- 3 (3) A statement that the personal representative has determined that it is in the  
4 best interest of the administration of the estate to sell the real property  
5 sought to be sold.

6 **"§ 28A-17-3. Petition for partition.**

7 When it is alleged that the real property of the decedent sought to be sold consists in whole  
8 or in part of an undivided interest in real property, the personal representative of the decedent  
9 may include, in the petition to sell the real property for the payment of debts and other claims  
10 against the decedent's estate, a request for partition of the lands sought to be sold.

11 **"§ 28A-17-4. Heirs and devisees necessary parties.**

12 No order to sell real property shall be granted until the heirs and devisees of the decedent  
13 have been made parties to the special proceeding by service of summons in the manner  
14 required by ~~law~~, law, in accordance with G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4. Upon such service, the court shall  
15 appoint a guardian ad litem for heirs and devisees who are unknown or whose addresses are  
16 unknown, and summons shall issue to ~~him~~ the guardian ad litem as such. The guardian ad litem  
17 shall file answer for such heirs and devisees and defend for them, and ~~he~~ the guardian ad litem  
18 shall be paid such sum as the court may fix, to be paid as costs of the proceeding.

19 **"§ 28A-17-5. Property subject to sale; conveyance by deceased in fraud of creditors.**

20 The real property subject to sale under this Article shall include real property recovered  
21 from a fraudulent alienee pursuant to G.S. 28A-15-10(b).

22 **"§ 28A-17-6. Adverse claimant to be heard; procedure.**

23 When the real property sought to be sold, or any interest therein, is claimed by another  
24 person, such claimant may be made a party to the proceeding, and in any event may become a  
25 party upon ~~his~~ the claimant's own motion. When an issue of law or fact is joined between the  
26 parties, the procedure shall be as prescribed for other special proceedings.

27 **"§ 28A-17-7. Order granted if petition not denied; public or private sale; procedure for  
28 sale.**

29 If, by default or admission, the allegations in the petition are not controverted, the clerk of  
30 superior court may summarily order a sale. The procedure for the sale shall be as is provided in  
31 Article 29A of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes, entitled "Judicial Sales." If it is made to  
32 appear to the clerk by petition and by satisfactory proof that it will be for the best interest of the  
33 estate to sell by private sale, the clerk may authorize a private sale in accordance with the  
34 provisions of G.S. 1-339.33 through 1-339.40.

35 **"§ 28A-17-8. Under power in will, sales public or private.**

36 Sales of real property made pursuant to authority given by will may be either public or  
37 private, unless the will otherwise directs, and may be on such terms as in the opinion of the  
38 personal representative are most advantageous to those interested in the decedent's estate.

39 **"§ 28A-17-9. Death of vendor under contract; representative to convey.**

40 When any decedent has contracted to sell any real property and has given bond or other  
41 enforceable written contract to the purchaser to convey the same, ~~his~~ the decedent's personal  
42 representative may execute and deliver a deed to such real property and such deed shall convey  
43 the title as fully as if it had been executed and delivered by the decedent. No deed shall be  
44 made unless the purchaser complies with the terms of the bond or other written contract. If the  
45 contract for conveyance requires the giving of a warranty deed, the deed given by the personal  
46 representative shall contain such warranties as required by the contract and the warranties shall  
47 be binding on the estate and not on the personal representative personally.

48 **"§ 28A-17-10. Title in personal representative for estate; he or successor to convey.**

49 When real property is conveyed to a personal representative for the benefit of the estate ~~he~~  
50 the personal representative represents, ~~he~~ the personal representative or any successor personal  
51 representative may sell and convey it upon such terms as ~~he~~ the personal representative may

1 deem just and for the advantage of the estate. The procedure shall be as is provided in Article  
2 29A of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes, entitled "Judicial Sales." If it is made to appear to the  
3 clerk of superior court by petition and by satisfactory proof that it will be for the best interest of  
4 the estate to sell by private sale, the clerk may authorize a private sale in accordance with the  
5 provisions of G.S. 1-339.33 through 1-339.40.

6 **"§ 28A-17-11. Personal representative may lease or mortgage.**

7 In lieu of asking for an order of sale of real property, the personal representative may  
8 request the clerk of superior court to issue to ~~him~~ the personal representative an order to lease  
9 or to mortgage real property of the decedent. The clerk of superior court is authorized to issue  
10 an order to lease or mortgage on such terms as ~~he~~ the clerk deems to be in the best interest of  
11 the estate.

12 **"§ 28A-17-12. Sale, lease or mortgage of real property by heirs or devisees.**

13 (a) If the first publication or posting of the general notice to creditors as provided for in  
14 G.S. 28A-14-1 occurs within two years after the death of the decedent:

- 15 (1) All sales, leases or mortgages of real property by heirs or devisees of any  
16 resident or nonresident decedent made after the death of the decedent and  
17 before the first publication or posting of the general notice to creditors are  
18 void as to creditors and personal representatives; and  
19 (2) All sales, leases or mortgages of real property by heirs or devisees of any  
20 resident or nonresident decedent made after such first publication or posting  
21 and before approval of the final account shall be void as to creditors and  
22 personal representatives unless the personal representative joins in the sale,  
23 lease or mortgage.

24 (b) If the first publication or posting of the general notice to creditors as provided for in  
25 G.S. 28A-14-1 does not occur within two years after the death of the decedent, all sales, leases  
26 or mortgages of real property by heirs or devisees of any resident or nonresident decedent shall  
27 be valid as to creditors and personal representatives of the decedent.

28 **"§ 28A-17-13. Prior validating acts.**

29 Chapter 70 of the Public Laws of 1923, Chapter 48 of the Public Laws of 1925, Chapter  
30 146 of the Public Laws of 1931, and Chapters 31 and 381 of the Public Laws of 1935, all  
31 validating certain prior sales of real property by executors or administrators and heretofore  
32 codified as G.S. 28-100 through 28-104, shall remain in full force and effect, though no longer  
33 carried forward as part of the General Statutes.

34 "Article 18.

35 "Actions and Proceedings.

36 **"§ 28A-18-1. Survival of actions to and against personal representative.**

37 (a) Upon the death of any person, all demands whatsoever, and rights to prosecute or  
38 defend any action or special proceeding, existing in favor of or against such person, except as  
39 provided in subsection (b) hereof, shall survive to and against the personal representative or  
40 collector of ~~his~~ the person's estate.

41 (b) The following rights of action in favor of a decedent do not survive:

- 42 (1) Causes of action for libel and for slander, except slander of title;  
43 (2) Causes of action for false imprisonment;  
44 (3) Causes of action where the relief sought could not be enjoyed, or granting it  
45 would be nugatory after death.

46 **"§ 28A-18-2. Death by wrongful act of another; recovery not assets.**

47 (a) When the death of a person is caused by a wrongful act, neglect or default of  
48 another, such as would, if the injured person had lived, have entitled ~~him~~ the injured person to  
49 an action for damages therefor, the person or corporation that would have been so liable, and  
50 ~~his or their~~ the personal representatives or collectors, collectors of the person or corporation  
51 that would have been so liable, shall be liable to an action for damages, to be brought by the

1 personal representative or collector of the decedent; and this notwithstanding the death, and  
2 although the wrongful act, neglect or default, causing the death, amounts in law to a felony.  
3 The personal representative or collector of the decedent who pursues an action under this  
4 section may pay from the assets of the estate the reasonable and necessary expenses, not  
5 including attorneys' fees, incurred in pursuing the action. At the termination of the action, any  
6 amount recovered shall be applied first to the reimbursement of the estate for the expenses  
7 incurred in pursuing the action, then to the payment of attorneys' fees, and shall then be  
8 distributed as provided in this section. The amount recovered in such action is not liable to be  
9 applied as assets, in the payment of debts or legacies, except as to burial expenses of the  
10 deceased, and reasonable hospital and medical expenses not exceeding four thousand five  
11 hundred dollars (\$4,500) incident to the injury resulting in death, except that the amount  
12 applied for hospital and medical expenses shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the amount of  
13 damages recovered after deducting attorneys' fees, but shall be disposed of as provided in the  
14 Intestate Succession Act. The limitations on recovery for hospital and medical expenses under  
15 this subsection do not apply to subrogation rights exercised pursuant to G.S. 135-40.13A. All  
16 claims filed for such services shall be approved by the clerk of the superior court and any party  
17 adversely affected by any decision of said clerk as to said claim may appeal to the superior  
18 court in term time.

19 (b) Damages recoverable for death by wrongful act include:

- 20 (1) Expenses for care, treatment and hospitalization incident to the injury  
21 resulting in death;
- 22 (2) Compensation for pain and suffering of the decedent;
- 23 (3) The reasonable funeral expenses of the decedent;
- 24 (4) The present monetary value of the decedent to the persons entitled to receive  
25 the damages recovered, including but not limited to compensation for the  
26 loss of the reasonably expected;
  - 27 a. Net income of the decedent,
  - 28 b. Services, protection, care and assistance of the decedent, whether  
29 voluntary or obligatory, to the persons entitled to the damages  
30 recovered,
  - 31 c. Society, companionship, comfort, guidance, kindly offices and  
32 advice of the decedent to the persons entitled to the damages  
33 recovered;
- 34 (5) Such punitive damages as the decedent could have recovered pursuant to  
35 Chapter 1D of the General Statutes had ~~he~~ the decedent survived, and  
36 punitive damages for wrongfully causing the death of the decedent through  
37 malice or willful or wanton conduct, as defined in G.S. 1D-5;
- 38 (6) Nominal damages when the jury so finds.

39 (c) All evidence which reasonably tends to establish any of the elements of damages  
40 included in subsection (b), or otherwise reasonably tends to establish the present monetary  
41 value of the decedent to the persons entitled to receive the damages recovered, is admissible in  
42 an action for damages for death by wrongful act.

43 (d) In all actions brought under this section the dying declarations of the deceased shall  
44 be admissible as provided for in G.S. 8-51.1.

45 **"§ 28A-18-3. To sue or defend in representative capacity.**

46 All actions and proceedings brought by or against personal representatives or collectors  
47 upon any cause of action or right to which the estate of the decedent is the real party in interest,  
48 must be brought by or against them in their representative capacity.

49 **"§ 28A-18-4. Service on or appearance of one binds all.**

50 In actions against personal representatives or collectors, they are all to be considered as one  
51 person, representing the decedent; and if the summons is served on one or more, but not all, the

1 plaintiff may proceed against those served, and if ~~he~~ the plaintiff recovers, judgment may be  
2 entered against all.

3 **"§ 28A-18-5. When creditors may sue on claim; execution in such action.**

4 An action may be brought by a creditor against the personal representative or collector on a  
5 demand at any time after it is due, but no execution shall issue against the personal  
6 representative or collector on a judgment therein against ~~him~~ the personal representative or  
7 collector without leave of the court, upon notice of 20 days and upon proof that the defendant  
8 has refused to pay such judgment or its ratable part, and such judgment shall be a lien on the  
9 property of the estate of the decedent only from the time of such leave granted.

10 **"§ 28A-18-6. Service by publication on executor without bond.**

11 Whenever process may issue against an executor who has not given bond, and the same  
12 cannot be served upon ~~him~~ the executor by reason of ~~his~~ the executor's absence or concealment,  
13 service of such process may be made by publication in the manner prescribed in other civil  
14 actions.

15 **"§ 28A-18-7. Execution by successor in office.**

16 Any personal representative or collector may have execution issued on any judgment  
17 recovered by any person who preceded ~~him~~ the personal representative or collector in the  
18 administration of the estate, or by the decedent, in the same cases and the same manner as the  
19 original plaintiff might have done.

20 **"§ 28A-18-8. Action to continue, though letters revoked.**

21 In case the letters of a personal representative or collector are revoked, pending an action to  
22 which ~~he~~ the personal representative or collector is a party, the adverse party may,  
23 notwithstanding, continue the action against ~~him~~ the personal representative or collector in  
24 order to charge ~~him~~ the personal representative or collector personally. If such party does not  
25 elect so to do, within six months after notice of such revocation, the action may be continued  
26 against the successor of the personal representative or collector in the administration of the  
27 estate, in the same manner as in case of death.

28 "Article 19.

29 "Claims against the Estate.

30 **"§ 28A-19-1. Manner of presentation of claims.**

31 (a) A claim against a decedent's estate must be in writing and state the amount or item  
32 claimed, or other relief sought, the basis for the claim, and the name and address of the  
33 claimant; and must be presented by one of the following methods:

- 34 (1) By delivery in person or by mail to the personal representative, collector or  
35 the clerk of superior court. Such claim will be deemed to have been  
36 presented from the time of such delivery.
- 37 (2) By mailing, registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the  
38 personal representative or collector at the address set out in the general  
39 notice to creditors. Such claim will be deemed to have been presented from  
40 the time when the return receipt is signed by the personal representative,  
41 collector, or ~~his agent,~~ agent of the personal representative or collector, or is  
42 refused by the personal representative, collector, or ~~his agent.~~ agent of the  
43 personal representative or collector.
- 44 (3) By delivery to the clerk of court of the county in which the estate is  
45 pending, which notice shall be filed in the appropriate estate file and copy  
46 mailed first class by the clerk of superior court at the expense of the claimant  
47 to the personal representative, collector, or ~~his agent.~~ agent of the personal  
48 representative or collector. The claim will be deemed to have been presented  
49 from the time of delivery to the clerk of court.

50 (b) In an action commenced after the death of the decedent against ~~his~~ the decedent's  
51 personal representative or collector as such, the commencement of the action in the court in

1 which such personal representative or collector qualified will constitute the presentation of a  
2 claim and no further presentation is necessary. In an action filed in any other court such claim  
3 will be deemed to have been presented at the time of the completion of service of process on  
4 such personal representative or collector.

5 (c) In an action pending against the decedent at the time of ~~his~~ the decedent's death,  
6 which action survives at law, the court may order the substitution of the personal  
7 representative or collector for the decedent ~~or on~~ motion therefor and that motion will  
8 constitute the presentation of a ~~claim~~ claim, provided that substitution occurs within the time  
9 specified for the presentation of claims under G.S. 28A-19-3 and no further presentation is  
10 necessary. Such claim will be deemed to have been presented from the time of the substitution,  
11 or motion therefor.

12 **"§ 28A-19-2. Further information or affidavit of claim may be required.**

13 (a) If the personal representative or collector so elects, ~~he~~ the personal representative or  
14 collector may demand any or all of the following prior to taking action on the claim:

- 15 (1) If the claim is not yet due, that the date when it will become due be stated;
- 16 (2) If the claim is contingent or unliquidated, that the nature of the uncertainty  
17 be stated;
- 18 (3) If the claim is secured, that the security be described.

19 (b) Upon any claim being presented against the estate in the manner prescribed in  
20 G.S. 28A-19-1, the personal representative or collector may require the affidavit of the claimant  
21 or other satisfactory evidence that such claim is justly due, that no payments have been made  
22 thereon, and that there are no offsets against the same, to the knowledge of the claimant; or if  
23 any payments have been made, or any offsets exist that their nature and amount be shown by  
24 the evidence or stated in the affidavit.

25 **"§ 28A-19-3. Limitations on presentation of claims.**

26 (a) All claims against a decedent's estate which arose before the death of the decedent,  
27 except contingent claims based on any warranty made in connection with the conveyance of  
28 real estate and claims of the United States and tax claims of the State of North Carolina and  
29 subdivisions thereof, whether due or to become due, absolute or contingent, liquidated or  
30 unliquidated, secured or unsecured, founded on contract, tort, or other legal basis, which are not  
31 presented to the personal representative or collector pursuant to G.S. 28A-19-1 by the date  
32 specified in the general notice to creditors as provided for in G.S. 28A-14-1(a) or in those cases  
33 requiring the delivery or mailing of notice as provided for in G.S. 28A-14-1(b), within 90 days  
34 after the date of the delivery or mailing of the notice if the expiration of said 90-day period is  
35 later than the date specified in the general notice to creditors, are forever barred against the  
36 estate, the personal representative, the collector, the heirs, and the devisees of the decedent.  
37 Provided further, if the expiration of said 90-day period is later than the date specified in the  
38 general notice to creditors, the notice delivered or mailed to each creditor, if any, shall be  
39 accompanied by a statement which specifies the deadline for filing the claim of the affected  
40 creditor.

41 (b) All claims against a decedent's estate which arise at or after the death of the  
42 decedent, except claims of the United States and tax claims of the State of North Carolina and  
43 subdivisions thereof whether due or to become due, absolute or contingent, liquidated or  
44 unliquidated, secured or unsecured, founded on contract, tort, or other legal basis are forever  
45 barred against the estate, the personal representative, the collector, the heirs, and the devisees of  
46 the decedent unless presented to the personal representative or collector as follows:

- 47 (1) With respect to any claim based on a contract with the personal  
48 representative or collector, within six months after the date on which  
49 performance by the personal representative or collector is due;

1           (2) With respect to any claim other than a claim based on a contract with the  
2           personal representative or collector, within six months after the date on  
3           which the claim arises.

4           (c) Except as otherwise provided by subsection (f) of this section, no claim shall be  
5           barred by the statute of limitations which was not barred thereby at the time of the decedent's  
6           death, if the claim is presented within the period provided by subsection (a) hereof.

7           (d) All claims of creditors upon whom there has been personal service of notice as  
8           provided in G.S. 28A-14-3 are forever barred unless presented to the personal representative or  
9           collector within the time and manner set out in this Article.

10          (e) Except as otherwise provided by subsection (f) of this section, unless a claim has  
11          been presented pursuant to G.S. 28A-19-1 giving notice of an action or special proceeding  
12          pending against a decedent at the time of ~~his~~ the decedent's death and surviving under  
13          G.S. 28A-18-1 within the time provided by subsection (a) of this section, no recovery may be  
14          had upon any judgment obtained in any such action or proceeding against the estate, the  
15          personal representative, the collector, the heirs, and the devisees of the decedent.

16          (f) All claims barrable under the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) hereof shall, in  
17          any event, be barred if the first publication or posting of the general notice to creditors as  
18          provided for in G.S. 28A-14-1 does not occur within three years after the death of the decedent.

19          (g) Nothing in this section affects or prevents any action or proceeding to enforce any  
20          mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, lien (including judgment lien), or other security interest upon  
21          any property of the decedent's estate, but no deficiency judgment will be allowed if the  
22          provisions of this section are not complied with.

23          (h) The word "claim" as used in this section does not apply to claims of heirs or  
24          devisees to their respective shares or interests in the decedent's estate in their capacity as such  
25          heirs or devisees.

26          (i) Nothing in this section shall bar:

27               (1) Any claim alleging the liability of the decedent or personal representative; or

28               (2) Any proceeding or action to establish the liability of the decedent or personal  
29               representative; or

30               (3) The recovery on any judgment against the decedent or personal  
31               representative

32          to the extent that the decedent or personal representative is protected by insurance coverage  
33          with respect to such claim, proceeding or judgment or where there is underinsured or uninsured  
34          motorist coverage that might extend to such claim, proceeding, or judgment.

35          (j) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this section, the limitations on  
36          presentation of claims set forth in this section apply to claims by the State of North Carolina, its  
37          subdivisions, and its agencies.

38          "**§ 28A-19-4. Payment of claims and charges.**

39          As soon as the personal representative or collector is possessed of sufficient means over and  
40          above the other costs of administration, ~~he~~ the personal representative or collector shall pay the  
41          year's allowances in the amounts and in the manner prescribed in G.S. 30-15 to 30-33. Prior to  
42          the date specified in the general notice to creditors as provided for in G.S. 28A-14-1, the  
43          personal representative or collector may pay such other claims and charges as ~~he~~ the personal  
44          representative or collector deems in the best interest of the estate if the total assets are sufficient  
45          to pay all claims and charges against the estate.

46          "**§ 28A-19-5. Contingent or unliquidated claims.**

47          (a) If a contingent or unliquidated claim becomes absolute before the distribution of the  
48          estate of the decedent, it shall be paid in the same manner as absolute claims of the same class.  
49          In other cases the clerk of superior court may provide for the payment of contingent or  
50          unliquidated claims in any one of the following ways:



- 1 (1) The creditor and the personal representative or collector may determine, by  
2 agreement, arbitration, or compromise, the value of the contingent or  
3 unliquidated claim, according to its probable present worth, and with the  
4 approval of the clerk of superior court, it may be allowed and paid in the  
5 same manner as an absolute claim.
- 6 (2) The clerk of superior court may order the personal representative or collector  
7 to retain sufficient funds to pay the claim if and when the same becomes  
8 absolute, and order distribution of the balance of the estate.
- 9 (3) The clerk of superior court may order distribution of the estate as though the  
10 contingent or unliquidated claim did not exist, but the heirs and devisees of  
11 the estate of the decedent are liable to the creditor to the extent of the estate  
12 received by them, if the contingent or unliquidated claim thereafter becomes  
13 absolute; and the court may require such heirs and devisees to give bond for  
14 the performance of their liability to the contingent or unliquidated creditor.
- 15 (4) Such other method as the clerk of superior court may ~~order~~ order, including  
16 transfer of a petition filed pursuant to subsection (b) of this section to the  
17 superior court trial division for a determination of the validity and priority of  
18 that claim.

19 (b) With respect to a contingent or unliquidated claim rejected by a personal  
20 representative pursuant to G.S. 28A-19-16, the claimant may, within the three-month period  
21 prescribed by G.S. 28A-19-16, file a petition for an order of the clerk of superior court in  
22 accordance with subsection (a) of this section, and the clerk shall conduct a hearing in  
23 accordance with Article 2 of this Chapter.

24 **"§ 28A-19-6. Order of payment of claims.**

25 (a) After payment of costs and expenses of administration, the claims against the estate  
26 of a decedent must be paid in the following order:

27 First class. Claims which by law have a specific lien on property to an amount not  
28 exceeding the value of such property.

29 Second class. Funeral expenses to the extent of three thousand five hundred dollars  
30 (\$3,500). This limitation shall not include burial place or gravestone. The preferential limitation  
31 herein granted shall be construed to be only a limit with respect to preference of payment and  
32 shall not be construed to be a limitation on reasonable funeral expenses which may be incurred;  
33 nor shall the preferential limitation of payment in the amount of three thousand five hundred  
34 dollars (\$3,500) be diminished by any Veterans Administration, social security or other federal  
35 governmental benefits awarded to the estate of the decedent or to ~~his or her~~ the decedent's  
36 beneficiaries.

37 Third class. Costs associated with gravestones and reasonable costs for the purchase of a  
38 suitable burial place as provided in G.S. 28A-19-9 to the extent of one thousand five hundred  
39 dollars (\$1,500). The preferential limitation herein granted shall be construed to be only a limit  
40 with respect to preference of payment and shall not be construed to be a limitation on  
41 reasonable gravestone or burial place expenses which may be incurred; nor shall the  
42 preferential limitation of payment in the amount of one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500)  
43 be diminished by any Veterans Administration, social security or other federal governmental  
44 benefits awarded to the estate of the decedent or to ~~his or her~~ the decedent's beneficiaries.

45 Fourth class. All dues, taxes, and other claims with preference under the laws of the United  
46 States.

47 Fifth class. All dues, taxes, and other claims with preference under the laws of the State of  
48 North Carolina and its subdivisions.

49 Sixth class. Judgments of any court of competent jurisdiction within the State, docketed and  
50 in force, to the extent to which they are a lien on the property of the decedent at ~~his~~ the  
51 decedent's death.

1 Seventh class. Wages due to any employee employed by the decedent, which claim for  
2 wages shall not extend to a period of more than 12 months next preceding the death; or if such  
3 employee was employed for the year current at the decease, then from the time of such  
4 employment; for medical services within the 12 months preceding the decease; for drugs and  
5 all other medical supplies necessary for the treatment of such decedent during the last illness of  
6 such decedent, said period of last illness not to exceed 12 months.

7 Eighth class. A claim for equitable distribution.

8 Ninth class. All other claims.

9 (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section, if payment of the commissions of the  
10 personal representative under G.S. 28A-23-3(g) would cause the estate to be unable to pay all  
11 claims against the estate of a decedent, then the commissions shall be limited to the amount  
12 allowed under G.S. 28A-23-3(a).

13 **"§ 28A-19-7. Satisfaction of claims other than by payment.**

14 Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary,

- 15 (1) If a decedent was liable in person at the time of ~~his~~ the decedent's death for  
16 the payment or satisfaction of any claim or the performance, satisfaction, or  
17 discharge of any liability or obligation, whether joint or several, primary or  
18 secondary, direct or contingent, or enforceable in any other manner or form  
19 whatsoever, or
- 20 (2) If only the property of a decedent or some part thereof was liable at the time  
21 of ~~his~~ the decedent's death for the payment or satisfaction of any claim or the  
22 performance, satisfaction, or discharge or any liability or obligation, whether  
23 joint or several, primary or secondary, direct or contingent, or enforceable in  
24 any other manner or form against the property of the decedent but not  
25 against ~~him~~ the decedent or ~~his~~ the decedent's estate as a personal liability,  
26 and
- 27 (3) If any person other than the personal representative of the decedent is willing  
28 to assume the liability of the decedent and of ~~his~~ the decedent's estate or to  
29 receive or accept property of the decedent subject to such liability in cases  
30 where the decedent was not personally liable and the creditor, obligee, or  
31 other person for whose benefit such liability exists is willing to accept an  
32 agreement with that effect and to discharge the personal representative of the  
33 decedent and the estate of the decedent from the payment, satisfaction, or  
34 discharge of such liability, and
- 35 (4) If such creditor, obligee, or other person for whose benefit such liability  
36 exists and the person assuming the liability or the person receiving or  
37 accepting property of the decedent subject to such liability shall execute,  
38 acknowledge, and deliver in the form and manner required for deeds  
39 conveying real property in North Carolina, an agreement between  
40 themselves as to such assumption of liability or the receipt or acceptance of  
41 property of the decedent subject to such liability which shall contain a  
42 release, as hereinafter defined, discharging the personal representative of the  
43 decedent and ~~his~~ the decedent's estate from the payment, satisfaction, or  
44 discharge of the liability, and thereafter the said creditor, obligee, or other  
45 person for whose benefit such liability exists shall have no remedy for the  
46 enforcement thereof except against the person assuming it or against the  
47 property subject to it as provided in the said agreement; then upon the filing  
48 with the clerk of superior court having jurisdiction over the estate and the  
49 personal representative of one duplicate original of the said agreement, or of  
50 a certified copy thereof if it is a duly recorded instrument, the same shall be  
51 accepted in the same manner as a voucher showing payment or discharge of

1 the said liability in the accounts of the personal representative of the  
2 decedent.

3 The word "person" as used in this section shall include one or more natural persons,  
4 corporations, partnerships, or entities having the power to own property or to make contracts in  
5 regard thereto. The word "release" as used in this section shall include a covenant not to sue in  
6 any case in which an unqualified release or discharge of one obligee would discharge another,  
7 and if the liability involved is a negotiable instrument or other instrument transferable to a  
8 holder in due course, such release shall not be effective unless notice thereof is endorsed on the  
9 instrument involved, dated, and signed by the creditor or the holder of the indebtedness or  
10 person for whose benefit the property is encumbered.

11 **"§ 28A-19-8. Funeral expenses of decedent.**

12 (a) Any person authorized under G.S. 130A-420 to dispose of a decedent's body may  
13 bind a decedent's estate for funeral expenses and related charges, including interest and finance  
14 charges, in accordance with this section, including the execution and delivery on behalf of the  
15 estate of any agreements, promissory notes, and other instruments relating to the estate.  
16 Whether or not a personal representative of the estate has been appointed at the time the  
17 expenses are incurred, funeral expenses of a decedent, together with interest or finance charges  
18 if financed by the funeral establishment or a third-party creditor, or advanced by a health care  
19 agent exercising authority described in G.S. 32A-19(b), shall be considered as an obligation of  
20 the estate of the decedent and the decedent's estate shall be primarily liable for those expenses  
21 to the funeral establishment that provided the funeral service, to any third-party creditor that  
22 finances the payment of those expenses, or to any other person described in this section who  
23 has paid such expenses.

24 (b) The provisions of this section shall not affect the application of G.S. 28A-19-6 or  
25 G.S. 130A-420.

26 **"§ 28A-19-9. Gravestone and burial place authorized.**

27 (a) ~~It~~ If the decedent has duly appointed a health care agent pursuant to Article 3 of  
28 Chapter 32A of the General Statutes to provide for these expenses, the health care agent may  
29 make arrangements to provide a suitable gravestone to mark the grave of the testator or  
30 intestate, and the personal representative shall reimburse the health care agent subject to the  
31 monetary limitations and procedures contained in this section. If the decedent did not have a  
32 health care agent, or if the health care agent does not act, it is lawful for a personal  
33 representative or the decedent's duly appointed health care agent to provide a suitable  
34 gravestone to mark the graves of the testator or intestate and to pay for the cost of erecting the  
35 same. The cost thereof shall be treated as a third class claim under G.S. 28A-19-6 and credited  
36 as such in final accounts. The costs thereof shall be in the sound discretion of the personal  
37 representative, representative or health care agent, having due regard to the value of the estate  
38 and to the interests of creditors and needs of the surviving spouse and the heirs and devisees of  
39 the estate. Where the personal representative or health care agent desires to spend more than  
40 one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) for the purpose of a gravestone, and the will does  
41 not grant specific authority to the personal representative for such expenditures in excess of one  
42 thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500), the personal representative shall file a petition before  
43 the clerk of the court, and such order as will be made by the court shall specify the amount to  
44 be expended for such purpose. In specifying the amount, the clerk may consider the value of  
45 the estate. To the extent that the personal representative or health care agent advances the costs  
46 for providing a suitable gravestone to mark the graves of the testator or intestate and for  
47 erecting the same, the advancement shall be considered as an obligation of the decedent's  
48 estate, and the decedent's estate shall be primarily liable for the costs for providing a suitable  
49 gravestone to mark the graves of the testator or intestate and for erecting the same.

50 (b) It is lawful for ~~a personal representative~~ the decedent's duly appointed health care  
51 agent to provide a suitable burial place for the testator or intestate. If the decedent did not have

1 a health care agent, or if the health care agent does not act, then the personal representative may  
2 provide a suitable burial place for the testator or intestate. The cost of a suitable burial place  
3 shall be in the sound discretion of the personal ~~representative,~~ representative or the decedent's  
4 health care agent, having due regard to the value of the estate and to the interests of creditors  
5 and needs of the surviving spouse and the heirs and devisees of the estate, and shall be treated  
6 as a third class claim under G.S. 28A-19-6.

7 **"§ 28A-19-10. Perpetual care of cemetery lot.**

8 It shall be lawful for a personal representative to provide for perpetual care for the lot upon  
9 which is located the grave of the testator or intestate, and the cost thereof shall be paid and  
10 credited as such in final accounts: Provided, that the provisions of this section shall be  
11 applicable to an interment made in a cemetery authorized by law to operate as a perpetual-care  
12 cemetery or association, and the cost thereof shall be in the sound discretion of the personal  
13 representative having due regard to the value of the estate and to the interest of the surviving  
14 spouse and the heirs and devisees of the estate. Provided, where the personal representative  
15 desires to spend more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) for such purpose, and the will  
16 does not grant specific authority to the personal representative for such expenditure in excess of  
17 two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00), ~~he~~ the personal representative shall file ~~his~~ the personal  
18 representative's petition before the clerk of the superior court and such order as will be made by  
19 the court shall specify the amount to be expended for such purpose.

20 **"§ 28A-19-11. Pleading statute of limitations.**

21 When claims are not barred pursuant to G.S. 28A-19-3, it shall be within the discretion of  
22 the personal representative or collector acting in good faith to determine whether or not any  
23 applicable statute of limitations shall be pleaded to bar a claim which ~~he~~ the personal  
24 representative or collector believes to be just. ~~His~~ The personal representative's or collector's  
25 admission of such claim or ~~his~~ the personal representative's or collector's decision not to plead  
26 the statute in an action brought on the claim shall, in the absence of any showing of collusion or  
27 bad faith, be binding on all persons interested in the estate.

28 **"§ 28A-19-12. Claims due representative not preferred.**

29 No property or assets of the decedent shall be retained by the personal representative or  
30 collector in satisfaction of ~~his~~ the personal representative's or collector's own claim, in  
31 preference to others of the same class. Prior to payment of ~~his~~ the personal representative's or  
32 collector's own claim the personal representative or collector shall receive written approval of  
33 the clerk of superior court. If the clerk does not approve the claim the personal representative or  
34 collector may refer the claim as a disputed claim under the provisions of G.S. 28A-19-15. The  
35 provisions of G.S. 28A-19-1 and G.S. 28A-19-3 shall not apply to such claims and the personal  
36 representative or collector may present ~~his~~ the personal representative's or collector's own claim  
37 at any time prior to the filing of ~~his~~ the personal representative's or collector's final account.

38 **"§ 28A-19-13. No preference within class.**

39 No personal representative or collector shall give to any claim any preference whatever,  
40 either by paying it out of its class or by paying thereon more than a pro rata proportion in its  
41 class.

42 **"§ 28A-19-14. Claims not due rebated.**

43 Claims owed by the estate but not yet due may be paid by the personal representative on a  
44 rebate of interest thereon for the time unexpired.

45 **"§ 28A-19-15. Disputed claim may be referred.**

46 If the personal representative doubts the justness of any claim so presented, ~~he~~ the personal  
47 representative may enter into an agreement, in writing, with the claimant, to refer the matter in  
48 controversy, whether the same be of a legal or equitable nature, to one or more disinterested  
49 persons, not exceeding three, whose proceedings shall be the same in all respects as if such  
50 reference had been ordered in an action. Such agreement to refer, and the award thereupon,  
51 shall be filed in the clerk's office where the letters were granted, and shall be a lawful voucher

1 for the personal representative. The same may be impeached in any proceeding against the  
2 personal representative for fraud therein: Provided, that the right to refer claims under this  
3 section shall extend to claims in favor of the estate as well as those against the estate.

4 **"§ 28A-19-16. Disputed claim not referred barred in three months.**

5 If a claim is presented to and rejected by the personal representative or collector, and not  
6 referred as provided in G.S. 28A-19-15, the claimant must, within three months, after due  
7 notice in writing of such rejection, ~~or after some part of the claim becomes due,~~ commence an  
8 action for the recovery thereof, or in the case of a contingent or unliquidated claim, file a  
9 petition for an order from the clerk of superior court pursuant to G.S. 28A-19-5(b), or be  
10 forever barred from maintaining an action thereon.

11 **"§ 28A-19-17. No lien by suit against representative.**

12 No lien shall be created by the commencement of a suit against a personal representative or  
13 collector.

14 **"§ 28A-19-18. When costs against representative allowed.**

15 No costs shall be recovered in any action against a personal representative or collector  
16 unless it appears that payment was unreasonably delayed or neglected, or that the defendant  
17 refused to refer the matter in controversy, in which case the court may award such costs  
18 against the defendant personally, or against the estate, as may be just.

19 **"§ 28A-19-19. Claims for equitable distribution.**

20 (a) The provisions of G.S. 28A-19-5 and G.S. 28A-19-7 shall not apply to claims for  
21 equitable distribution.

22 (b) The personal representative may enter into an agreement, in writing, with a claimant  
23 providing for distribution of marital or divisible property, or both, in a manner deemed by the  
24 personal representative and the claimant to be equitable. The agreement shall be filed in the  
25 clerk's office where the letters were granted and shall be a lawful voucher for the personal  
26 representative. The same may be impeached in any proceeding against the personal  
27 representative for fraud therein.

28 (c) Unless the claim for equitable distribution has been referred as provided in  
29 G.S. 28A-19-15, the claimant may at anytime, subject to the provisions of G.S. 28A-19-16, file  
30 an action with the district court for distribution of marital or divisible property in accordance  
31 with the provisions of G.S. 50-20.

32 "Article 20.

33 "Inventory.

34 **"§ 28A-20-1. Inventory within three months.**

35 Every personal representative and collector, within three months after ~~his qualification,~~ the  
36 qualification of that personal representative or collector, shall return to the clerk, on oath, a just,  
37 true and perfect inventory of all the real and personal property of the deceased, which have  
38 come to ~~his hands,~~ the hands of the personal representative or collector, or to the hands of any  
39 person for ~~him,~~ the personal representative or collector, which inventory shall be signed by ~~him~~  
40 the personal representative or collector and be recorded by the clerk.

41 **"§ 28A-20-2. Compelling the inventory.**

42 (a) If the inventory specified in G.S. 28A-20-1 is not filed as prescribed, the clerk of  
43 superior court must issue an order requiring the personal representative or collector to file it  
44 within the time specified in the order, not less than 20 days, or to show cause why ~~he~~ the  
45 personal representative or collector should not be removed from office. If, after due service of  
46 the order, the personal representative or collector does not on or before the return day of the  
47 order file such inventory or obtain further time in which to file it, the clerk may remove ~~him~~ the  
48 personal representative or collector from office or may issue an attachment against ~~him~~ the  
49 personal representative or collector for a contempt and commit ~~him until he~~ the personal  
50 representative or collector until the personal representative or collector files said inventory  
51 report.

1 (b) The personal representative or collector shall be personally liable for the costs of  
2 any proceeding incident to ~~his~~ the personal representative's or collector's failure to file the  
3 inventory required by G.S. 28A-20-1. Such costs shall be taxed against ~~him~~ the personal  
4 representative or collector by the clerk of superior court and may be collected by deduction  
5 from any commissions which may be found due the personal representative or collector upon  
6 final settlement of the estate.

7 **"§ 28A-20-3. Supplemental inventory.**

8 (a) Whenever any property not included in the original inventory report becomes  
9 known to any personal representative or collector or whenever the personal representative or  
10 collector learns that the valuation or description of any property or interest therein indicated in  
11 the original inventory is erroneous or misleading, ~~he~~ the personal representative or collector  
12 shall prepare and file with the clerk of superior court a supplementary inventory in the same  
13 manner as prescribed for the original inventory. The clerk shall record the supplemental report  
14 with the original inventory.

15 (b) The making of the supplemental inventory shall be enforced in a manner specified  
16 in G.S. 28A-20-2.

17 **"§ 28A-20-4. Employment of appraisers.**

18 A personal representative or collector may, but shall not be required to, employ qualified  
19 and disinterested appraisers to assist in ascertaining the fair market value as of the date of the  
20 decedent's death of any asset the value of which may be subject to reasonable doubt. Different  
21 persons may be employed to appraise different kinds of assets. The name and address of any  
22 appraiser shall be indicated in the inventory with the asset or assets ~~he~~ the appraiser appraised.

23 "Article 21.

24 "Accounting.

25 **"§ 28A-21-1. Annual accounts.**

26 Until the final account has been filed pursuant to G.S. 28A-21-2, the personal representative  
27 or collector shall, for so long as any of the property of the estate remains in ~~his~~ the control,  
28 custody or ~~possession~~, possession of the personal representative or collector, file annually in  
29 the office of the clerk of superior court an inventory and account, under oath, of the amount of  
30 property received by ~~him~~, the personal representative or collector, or invested by ~~him~~, the  
31 personal representative or collector, and the manner and nature of such investment, and ~~his~~ the  
32 receipts and disbursements of the personal representative or collector for the past year. Such  
33 accounts shall be due by the fifteenth day of the fourth month after the close of the fiscal year  
34 selected by the personal representative or collector, and annually thereafter. The election of a  
35 fiscal year shall be made by the personal representative or collector upon filing of the first  
36 annual account. In no event may a personal representative or collector select a fiscal year-end  
37 which is more than twelve months from the date of death of the decedent or, in the case of trust  
38 administration, the date of the opening of the trust. Any fiscal year selected may not be changed  
39 without the permission of the clerk of superior court.

40 The personal representative or collector shall produce vouchers for all payments or verified  
41 proof for payments in lieu of vouchers. The clerk of superior court may examine, under oath,  
42 such accounting party, or any other person, concerning the receipts, disbursements or any other  
43 matter relating to the estate. ~~He~~ The clerk of superior court must carefully review and audit  
44 such account and, if ~~he~~ the clerk approves the account, ~~he~~ the clerk must endorse ~~his~~ the  
45 approval of the clerk thereon, which shall be **prima facie** evidence of correctness, and cause  
46 the same to be recorded.

47 **"§ 28A-21-2. Final accounts.**

48 (a) Unless the time for filing the final account has been extended by the clerk of  
49 superior court, the personal representative or collector must file the final account for settlement  
50 within one year after qualifying or within six months after receiving a State estate or  
51 inheritance tax release, or in the time period for filing an annual account pursuant to

1 G.S. 28A-21-1, whichever is later. If no estate or inheritance tax return was required to be filed  
2 for the estate, the personal representative or collector shall so certify in the final account filed  
3 with the clerk of superior court. Such certification shall list the amount and value of all of the  
4 decedent's property, and with respect to real estate, its particular location within or outside the  
5 State, including any property transferred by the decedent over which the decedent had retained  
6 any interest, or any property transferred within three years prior to the date of the decedent's  
7 death, and after being filed and accepted by the clerk of ~~the~~ superior court shall be prima facie  
8 evidence that such property is free of any State inheritance or State estate tax liability. The  
9 personal representative or collector shall produce vouchers for all payments or verified proof  
10 for all payments in lieu of vouchers. With the approval of the clerk of superior court, such  
11 account may be filed voluntarily at any time. In all cases, the accounting shall be reviewed,  
12 audited and recorded by the clerk of superior court in the manner prescribed in G.S. 28A-21-1.

13 (b) Except as provided in subsection (a), after the date specified in the general notice to  
14 creditors as provided for in G.S. 28A-14-1, if all of the debts and other claims against the estate  
15 of the decedent duly presented and legally owing have been paid in the case of a solvent estate  
16 or satisfied pro rata according to applicable statutes in the case of an insolvent estate, the  
17 personal representative or collector may file ~~his~~ the personal representative's or collector's final  
18 account to be reviewed, audited and recorded by the clerk of superior court. Nothing in this  
19 subsection shall be construed as limiting the right of the surviving spouse or minor children to  
20 file for allowances under G.S. 30-15 through 30-18 and the right of a surviving spouse to file  
21 for property rights under G.S. 29-30.

22 **"§ 28A-21-2.2. Final accounting by limited personal representative.**

23 (a) Filing Requirement. – A limited personal representative appointed pursuant to  
24 Article 29 of this Chapter shall file a sworn affidavit or report listing all debts and other claims  
25 duly presented to the limited personal representative and providing proof that the debts and  
26 other claims were satisfied, compromised, or denied, and that the time for filing suit thereon  
27 has expired. The sworn affidavit or report shall be filed within 30 days of the later of the  
28 following:

- 29 (1) The date by which a claim must be presented as set forth in the general  
30 notice to creditors provided for in G.S. 28A-14-1.
- 31 (2) The date by which an action for recovery of a rejected claim must be  
32 commenced under G.S. 28A-19-6.

33 (b) Action by Clerk. – The affidavit or report shall be reviewed and recorded by the  
34 clerk of superior court. Following the review, the clerk of superior court shall take one of the  
35 following actions:

- 36 (1) Discharge the limited personal representative from office.
- 37 (2) Require the filing of any additional information or documents determined by  
38 the clerk to be necessary to the understanding of the affidavit or report.
- 39 (3) Order the full administration of the decedent's estate and appoint a personal  
40 representative.

41 **"§ 28A-21-3. What accounts must contain.**

42 Accounts filed with the clerk of superior court pursuant to G.S. 28A-21-1, signed and under  
43 oath, shall contain:

- 44 (1) The period which the account covers and whether it is an annual accounting  
45 or a final accounting;
- 46 (2) The amount and value of the property of the estate according to the  
47 inventory and appraisal or according to the next previous accounting, the  
48 amount of income and additional property received during the period being  
49 accounted for, and all gains from the sale of any property or otherwise;
- 50 (3) All payments, charges, losses, and distributions;
- 51 (4) The property on hand constituting the balance of the account, if any; and

1 (5) Such other facts and information determined by the clerk to be necessary to  
2 an understanding of the account.

3 **"§ 28A-21-3.1. Phase II tobacco grower and quota owner payments; list of Phase II**  
4 **distributees.**

5 (a) The following definitions apply in this section:

6 (1) "National Tobacco Grower Settlement Trust" means the trust established by  
7 tobacco companies to provide payments to tobacco growers and tobacco  
8 quota owners in 14 states for the purposes of ameliorating potential adverse  
9 economic consequences of likely reduction in demand, sales, and prices for  
10 tobacco as an agricultural product as a result of the Master Settlement  
11 Agreement incorporated in the consent decree entered in the action of State  
12 of North Carolina vs. Philip Morris, Incorporated, et al., 98 CVS 14377, in  
13 the General Court of Justice, Superior Court Division, Wake County, North  
14 Carolina.

15 (2) "Phase II payment" means an amount certified by the North Carolina Phase  
16 II Tobacco Certification Entity, Inc., to be paid pursuant to the trust  
17 agreement establishing the National Tobacco Grower Settlement Trust.

18 (b) A personal representative or collector of the estate of a decedent who, during 1993  
19 or any subsequent year, was a tobacco grower or a tobacco quota owner as defined in Section  
20 4.01 of the trust agreement establishing the National Tobacco Grower Settlement Trust may  
21 file, along with a final account, a list of Phase II distributees for Phase II payments if all of the  
22 following conditions are met:

23 (1) There are no unsatisfied creditors.

24 (2) There are no unsatisfied general monetary bequests.

25 (3) All assets other than any potential Phase II payments have been distributed.

26 (c) A list of Phase II distributees, signed under oath, must contain the following  
27 information:

28 (1) The name and address of the personal representative or collector.

29 (2) The name and social security number of the decedent.

30 (3) The name and address, if known, of each devisee or heir entitled to receive  
31 Phase II payments and the percentage of Phase II payments to be received by  
32 each.

33 (d) The clerk of superior court must review the list of Phase II distributees to determine  
34 if the list of distributees and their shares of potential Phase II payments are in accordance with  
35 the will or, if there is no will, in accordance with the Intestate Succession Act. If the clerk  
36 accepts the list of Phase II distributees for filing, the clerk must endorse the clerk's approval  
37 thereon, which shall be prima facie evidence of correctness.

38 (e) Upon determination by the North Carolina Phase II Tobacco Certification Entity,  
39 Inc., that the estate of a decedent entitled to any Phase II payment covering a time period when  
40 the decedent was alive has been closed, the payment may be paid directly to those distributees  
41 and in those shares set forth on a list of Phase II distributees filed under this section without the  
42 estate's having to be reopened under G.S. 28A-23-5.

43 (f) The estate of a decedent who is entitled to any Phase II payment may be reopened,  
44 if necessary, in accordance with G.S. 28A-23-5 in order to file a list of Phase II distributees  
45 under this section.

46 (g) For purposes of this section, Phase II payments covering a time period when  
47 decedent was alive are deemed cash and shall not pass by virtue of any devise or inheritance of  
48 the decedent's real property.

49 **"§ 28A-21-4. Clerk may compel account.**

50 If any personal representative or collector fails to account as directed in G.S. 28A-9-3,  
51 28A-21-1 or 28A-21-2 or renders an unsatisfactory account, the clerk of superior court shall,



1 upon ~~his own~~ motion of the clerk of superior court or upon the request of one or more creditors  
2 of the decedent or other interested party, promptly order such personal representative or  
3 collector to render a full satisfactory account within 20 days after service of the order. If, after  
4 due service of the order, the personal representative or collector does not on or before the return  
5 day of the order file such account, or obtain further time in which to file it, the clerk may  
6 remove ~~him~~ the personal representative or collector from office or may issue an attachment  
7 against ~~him~~ the personal representative or collector for a contempt and commit ~~him until he~~ the  
8 personal representative or collector until the personal representative or collector files said  
9 account.

10 **"§ 28A-21-5. Vouchers presumptive evidence.**

11 Vouchers, without other proof, are presumptive evidence of disbursement, unless  
12 impeached. If lost, the accounting party must, if required, make oath to that fact setting forth  
13 the manner of loss, and state the contents and purport of the voucher.

14 **"§ 28A-21-6. Permissive Notice of Final Accounts.**

15 The personal representative or collector may, but is not required to, give written notice of a  
16 proposed final account pursuant to G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4, to all devisees of the estate in the case of  
17 testacy, and to all heirs of the estate in the case of intestacy, of the date and place of filing of  
18 such account. In giving written notice, the personal representative shall attach a copy of the  
19 proposed final accounting with exhibits made a part thereof, but is not required to include  
20 copies of vouchers, account statements, or other supporting evidence submitted to the clerk. If  
21 the personal representative or collector elects to provide this notice, the personal representative  
22 or collector shall file with the clerk of superior court a certificate indicating that this notice has  
23 been given to all devisees and heirs. Notwithstanding any right to appeal an order or judgment  
24 under G.S. 1-301.3, any payment, distribution, action, or other matter disclosed on such  
25 account or any annual account for the estate filed by the personal representative or collector  
26 must be objected to by a devisee or heir within 30 days after the receipt of the written notice or  
27 will be deemed to be accepted by the devisee or heir.

28 "Article 22.

29 "Distribution.

30 **"§ 28A-22-1. Scheme of distribution; testate and intestate estates.**

31 After the payment of costs of administration, taxes and other valid claims against the  
32 decedent's estate, the personal representative shall distribute the remaining assets of the estate  
33 in accordance with the terms of decedent's valid probated will or the provisions of Chapter 29  
34 of the General Statutes or as otherwise lawfully authorized.

35 **"§ 28A-22-2. Shares of after-born and after-adopted children.**

36 The share of an after-born or after-adopted child, as provided by G.S. 29-9 and 31-5.5, shall  
37 be allotted to ~~him~~ the after-born or after-adopted child out of any undeviseed real or personal  
38 property, or out of both, if there is enough such undeviseed property for that purpose. If there is  
39 no undeviseed real or personal property, or if there is not enough, then the whole of the child's  
40 share, or the deficiency, shall be made up from the deviseed real or personal property, or from  
41 both. The portion contributed by a devisee shall bear the same ratio to ~~his~~ the devisee's devise  
42 as the after-born or after-adopted child's share bears to the net estate.

43 **"§ 28A-22-3. Special proceeding against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of  
44 estate.**

45 If there may be heirs, born or unborn, of the decedent, other than those known to the  
46 personal representative and whose names and residences are unknown, before distributing such  
47 estate the personal representative is authorized to institute a special proceeding before the clerk  
48 of superior court for the purpose of determining who are the heirs of the decedent. All unknown  
49 heirs of the decedent shall be made parties thereto and shall be served with summons by  
50 publication as provided by G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4. Upon such service being had, the court shall  
51 appoint some discreet person to act as guardian ad litem for said unknown heirs and summons

1 shall issue as to such guardian ad litem. Said guardian ad litem shall file answer on behalf of  
2 said unknown heirs and ~~he~~ the guardian ad litem may be paid for ~~his~~ services of the guardian ad  
3 litem such sum as the court may fix, to be paid as other costs out of the estate. Upon the filing  
4 of the answer by said guardian ad litem all such unknown heirs shall be before the court for the  
5 purposes of the proceeding to the same extent as if each had been personally served with  
6 summons. Any judgment entered by the court in such proceeding shall be as binding upon said  
7 unknown heirs as if they were personally before the court and any payment or distribution  
8 made by the personal representative under orders of the court shall have the effect of fully  
9 discharging such personal representative and any sureties on ~~his~~ the personal representative's  
10 official bond to the full extent of such payment or distribution as ordered.

11 **"§ 28A-22-4. Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent.**

12 (a) No assets of the estate of a decedent subject to administration in this State shall be  
13 delivered or transferred to a trustee of a testamentary trust or an inter vivos trust who is a  
14 nonresident of this State who has not appointed a resident agent for the service of civil process  
15 for actions or proceedings arising out of the administration of the trust with regard to such  
16 property.

17 (b) If property is delivered or transferred to a trustee in violation of this section, process  
18 may be served outside this State or by publication, as provided by G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4, and the  
19 courts of this State shall have the same jurisdiction over the trustee as might have been obtained  
20 by service upon a properly appointed process agent. The provisions of this section with regard  
21 to jurisdiction shall be in addition to other means of obtaining jurisdiction permissible under the  
22 laws of this State.

23 **"§ 28A-22-5. Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in**  
24 **trust.**

25 (a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) of this section, whenever under any will  
26 or trust indenture the executor, trustee or other fiduciary is required to, or has an option to,  
27 satisfy a bequest or transfer in trust by a transfer of assets of the estate or trust in kind at the  
28 values as finally determined for federal estate tax purposes, the executor, trustee or other  
29 fiduciary shall, in the absence of contrary provisions in such will or trust indenture, be required  
30 to satisfy such bequest or transfer by the distribution of assets fairly representative of the  
31 appreciation or depreciation in the value of all property available for distribution in satisfaction  
32 of such bequest or transfer.

33 (b) The provisions of subsection (a) of this section shall not apply unless either:

34 (1) The decedent's surviving spouse is the beneficiary of the bequest or trust  
35 transfer described in subsection (a) of this section or of the residue of the  
36 estate or trust; or

37 (2) Any "skip person", as that term is defined in Chapter 13 of the Internal  
38 Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, is or may be a current or future  
39 beneficiary of the bequest or trust transfer described in subsection (a) of this  
40 section or of the residue of the estate or trust, and the value of the decedent's  
41 gross estate for federal tax purposes exceeds the value of the decedent's  
42 unused generation-skipping tax exemption available under Chapter 13 of the  
43 Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

44 **"§ 28A-22-6. Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital**  
45 **deduction.**

46 The executor, trustee, or other fiduciary having discretionary powers under a will or trust  
47 indenture with respect to the selection of assets to be distributed in satisfaction of a bequest or  
48 transfer in trust to or for the benefit of the surviving spouse of a decedent shall be authorized to  
49 enter into agreements with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue of the United States of  
50 America, and other taxing authorities, requiring the fiduciary to exercise the fiduciary's  
51 discretion so that cash and other properties distributed in satisfaction of such bequest or transfer

1 in trust will be fairly representative of the net appreciation or depreciation in value on the date,  
2 or dates, of distribution of all property then available for distribution in satisfaction of such  
3 bequest or transfer in trust. Any such fiduciary shall be authorized to enter into any other  
4 agreement not in conflict with the express terms of the will or trust indenture that may be  
5 necessary or advisable in order to secure for federal estate tax purposes the appropriate marital  
6 deduction available under the Internal Revenue Laws of the United States of America and to do  
7 and perform all acts incident to such purpose.

8 **"§ 28A-22-7. Distribution to parent or guardian of a minor.**

9 (a) If a devise or legacy of personal property to a person under the age of 18 has a total  
10 value of less than one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500), and the devisee or legatee is  
11 residing in the same household with a parent or a guardian appointed prior to the decedent's  
12 death, the personal representative may distribute to the parent or guardian the devise or legacy.  
13 However, such distribution shall only be made with the prior approval of the clerk of court who  
14 issued the letters testamentary or of administration.

15 (b) If such distribution has been made the parent or guardian shall use the property  
16 solely for the education, maintenance and support of the devisee or legatee. However, the  
17 parent or guardian shall not be required to file an accounting with the clerk of court or to the  
18 personal representative, nor shall such distribution be cause for a delay in the filing of the  
19 personal representative's final account under the provisions of Article 21 of this Chapter.

20 (c) This section establishes a procedure that is separate from the provisions of  
21 G.S. 33-69.1 and it is not the intention of this section to repeal in whole or in part the  
22 provisions of G.S. 33-69.1.

23 (d) This section may also be applied to several devises or legacies of personal property  
24 to a single devisee or legatee having a combined total value of less than one thousand five  
25 hundred dollars (\$1,500).

26 **"§ 28A-22-8. Executor or trustee; discretion over distributions.**

27 Unless otherwise restricted by the terms of the will or trust, an executor or trustee shall  
28 have absolute discretion to make distributions in cash or in specific property, real or personal,  
29 or an undivided interest therein or partly in cash or partly in such property, and to do so without  
30 regard to the income tax basis for federal tax purposes of specific property allocated to any  
31 beneficiary.

32 **"§ 28A-22-9. Distribution to known but unlocated devisees or heirs.**

33 (a) If there are known but unlocated devisees or heirs of property held by the personal  
34 representative, the personal representative may deliver the share of such devisee or heir to the  
35 clerk of superior court immediately prior to filing of the final account. If the devisee or heir is  
36 located after the final account has been filed, ~~he~~ the devisee or heir may present a claim for the  
37 share to the clerk. If the clerk determines that the claimant is entitled to the share, ~~he~~ the clerk  
38 shall deliver the share to the devisee or claimant. If the clerk denies the claim, the claimant may  
39 take an appeal as in a special proceeding.

40 (b) The clerk shall hold the share without liability for profit or interest. If no claim has  
41 been presented within a period of one year after the filing of the final account, the clerk shall  
42 deliver the share to the State Treasurer as abandoned property.

43 (c) The clerk shall not be required to publish any notice to such devisee or heir and  
44 shall not be required to report such share to the State Treasurer. If the devisee or heir is located,  
45 the clerk shall inform the devisee or heir that ~~he~~ the devisee or heir is entitled to file a claim  
46 with the State Treasurer for the share under the provisions of G.S. 116B-67.

47 **"§ 28A-22-10. Distribution of assets of inoperative trust.**

48 When the facts at the time of distribution of property to a trust are such that the trust would  
49 be inoperative under the terms of the instrument creating the trust for any reason, including the  
50 death of a beneficiary, renunciation by a beneficiary, the exercise of a right to withdraw the  
51 property by a beneficiary, or the attainment of a stipulated age by a beneficiary, the personal

1 representative or the trustee authorized or required to make the distribution of that property to  
2 the trust may distribute the property directly to the person or persons entitled to it under the  
3 terms of the instrument creating the trust without the interposition of the establishment of the  
4 trust. If only a portion of the trust would be inoperative, the property distributable to that  
5 portion of the trust may be distributed directly to the person or persons entitled to the property  
6 under the terms of the instrument creating the trust.

7 **"§ 28A-22-11. Agreements with heirs.**

8 Any agreement by an heir, unknown or known but unlocated, the primary purpose of which  
9 is to locate or recover, or assist in the recovery of, a share in a decedent's estate shall be subject  
10 to the provisions of G.S. 116B-78.

11 "Article 23.

12 "Settlement.

13 **"§ 28A-23-1. Settlement after final account filed.**

14 When the personal representative or collector has paid or otherwise satisfied or provided for  
15 all claims against the estate, has distributed the remainder of the estate pursuant to  
16 G.S. 28A-22-1 and has filed ~~his~~ the personal representative's or collector's final account for  
17 settlement pursuant to G.S. 28A-21-2, if the clerk of superior court, after review of the personal  
18 representative's or collector's final account, approves the same, ~~he~~ the clerk of superior court  
19 shall enter an order discharging the personal representative or collector from further ~~liability-~~  
20 duties and liabilities as personal representative or collector, including those set forth in Article  
21 13 of this Chapter. However, that such an order shall not include a release or discharge of  
22 liability for any breach of duty set forth in G.S. 28A-13-10(c).

23 **"§ 28A-23-2. Payment into court of fund due minor.**

24 When any personal representative or collector holds property due a minor without a  
25 guardian and desires to file ~~his~~ the personal representative's or collector's petition for  
26 settlement, ~~he~~ the personal representative or collector may deliver the property to the clerk of  
27 superior court who shall invest upon interest or otherwise manage said property for the use of  
28 the minor or the clerk may proceed to appoint a guardian for the minor pursuant to the  
29 provisions of Chapter 35A of the General Statutes and then may deliver the property of the  
30 minor to the guardian.

31 **"§ 28A-23-3. Commissions allowed personal representatives; representatives guilty of  
32 misconduct or default.**

33 (a) Personal representatives, collectors or public administrators shall be entitled to  
34 commissions to be fixed in the discretion of the clerk of superior court not to exceed five  
35 percent (5%) upon the amounts of receipts, including the value of all personal property when  
36 received, and upon the expenditures made in accordance with law. In determining the  
37 maximum commissions allowable under this subsection, the clerk of superior court may take  
38 into consideration fees paid by the estate for professional services performed in the ordinary  
39 course of administering the estate, including services performed by attorneys and accountants.  
40 However, the clerk is not required to reduce the maximum commissions allowed by the  
41 aggregate fees paid to professionals on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

42 The commissions shall be charged as a part of the costs of administration and, upon  
43 allowance, may be retained out of the assets of the estate against creditors and all other persons  
44 claiming an interest in the estate. If the gross value of an estate is two thousand dollars (\$2,000)  
45 or less, the clerk of superior court may fix the commission to be received by the personal  
46 representative, collector or public administrator in an amount the clerk of superior court, in the  
47 clerk's discretion, deems just and adequate.

48 (b) In determining the amount of the commissions, both upon personal property  
49 received and upon expenditures made, the clerk of superior court shall consider the time,  
50 responsibility, trouble and skill involved in the management of the estate. Where real property

1 is sold to pay debts or legacies, the commission shall be computed only on the proceeds  
2 actually applied in the payment of debts or legacies.

3 (c) The clerk of superior court may allow commissions from time to time during the  
4 course of the administration, but the total commissions allowed shall be determined on final  
5 settlement of the estate and shall not exceed the limit fixed in this section.

6 (d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to:

7 (1) Prevent the clerk of ~~the~~ superior court from allowing reasonable sums for  
8 necessary charges and disbursements incurred in the management of the  
9 estate.

10 (2) Allow commissions on distribution of the shares of heirs or on distribution  
11 of shares of devisees.

12 (3) Abridge the right of any party interested in the administration of a decedent's  
13 estate to appeal an order of the clerk of superior court to a judge of superior  
14 court.

15 (e) No personal representative, collector or public administrator, who has been guilty of  
16 default or misconduct in the due execution of ~~his or her~~ the personal representative's,  
17 collector's, or public administrator's office resulting in the revocation of ~~his or her~~ the  
18 appointment of the personal representative, collector, or public administrator under the  
19 provisions of G.S. 28A-9-1, shall be entitled to any commission under the provisions of this  
20 section.

21 (f) For the purpose of computing commissions whenever any portion of the dividends,  
22 interest, rents or other amounts payable to a personal representative, collector or public  
23 administrator is required by any law of the United States or other governmental unit to be  
24 withheld for income tax purposes by the person, corporation, organization or governmental unit  
25 paying the same, the amount withheld shall be deemed to have been received and expended.

26 (g) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply if the testator's will specifies a  
27 stipulated amount or method or standard for determining the compensation for the services  
28 rendered by the personal representative, including a provision in the will that the compensation  
29 of the personal representative is to be determined by applying the personal representative's  
30 regularly adopted schedule of compensation in effect at the time of performance of those  
31 services. Subsection (a) of this section also shall not apply if the testator's will provides that the  
32 personal representative is to receive "reasonable compensation" for those services or similar  
33 language to that effect if the personal representative and the beneficiaries whose shares would  
34 be charged with the payment of the personal representative's compensation consent in writing  
35 to the specific amount that constitutes reasonable compensation.

36 (h) Subsection (a) of this section shall apply if the testator's will provides that  
37 compensation of the personal representative shall be the amount "as provided by law," the  
38 "maximum amount provided by law," or other similar language.

39 **"§ 28A-23-4. Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives.**

40 The clerk of superior court, in ~~his discretion,~~ the discretion of the clerk of superior court, is  
41 authorized and empowered to allow counsel fees to an attorney serving as a personal  
42 representative, collector or public administrator (in addition to the commissions allowed ~~him~~  
43 the attorney as such representative, collector or public administrator) where such attorney in  
44 behalf of the estate ~~he~~ the attorney represents renders professional services, as an attorney,  
45 which are beyond the ordinary routine of administration and of a type which would reasonably  
46 justify the retention of legal counsel by any such representative, collector or public  
47 administrator not ~~himself~~ licensed to practice law.

48 **"§ 28A-23-5. Reopening administration.**

49 If, after an estate has been settled and the personal representative discharged, other property  
50 of the estate shall be discovered, or if it shall appear that any necessary act remains  
51 unperformed on the part of the personal representative, or for any other proper cause, the clerk

1 of superior court, upon the petition of any person interested in the estate and without notice or  
2 upon such notice as ~~he~~ the clerk of superior court may direct, may order that said estate be  
3 reopened. ~~He~~ The clerk of superior court may reappoint the personal representative or appoint  
4 another personal representative to administer such property or perform such acts as may be  
5 deemed necessary. Unless the clerk of superior court shall otherwise order, the provisions of  
6 this Chapter as to an original administration shall apply to the proceedings had in the reopened  
7 administration; but no claim which is already barred can be asserted in the reopened  
8 administration.

9 "Article 24.

10 "120-Hour Survivorship Requirement; Revised Simultaneous Death Act.

11 **"§ 28A-24-1. Definitions.**

12 In this Article:

- 13 (1) "Co-owners with right of survivorship" includes joint tenants in a joint  
14 tenancy with right of survivorship, tenants by the entireties, and other  
15 co-owners of property or accounts held under circumstances that entitle one  
16 or more to the whole of the property or account on the death of the other or  
17 others.
- 18 (2) "Governing instrument" means a deed, will, trust, insurance or annuity  
19 policy, account with a POD designation, pension, profit sharing, retirement,  
20 or similar benefit plan, instrument creating or exercising a power of  
21 appointment or a power of attorney, or a dispositive, appointive, or  
22 nominative instrument of any similar type.
- 23 (3) "Payor" means a trustee, insurer, business entity, employer, government,  
24 governmental agency or subdivision, or any other person authorized or  
25 obligated by law or a governing instrument to make payments.

26 **"§ 28A-24-2. Requirement of survival by 120 hours.**

27 (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Article, where the title to property, the  
28 devolution of property, the right to elect an interest in property, or any other right or benefit  
29 depends upon an individual's survivorship of the death of another individual, an individual who  
30 is not established by clear and convincing evidence to have survived the other individual by at  
31 least 120 hours is deemed to have predeceased the other individual.

32 (b) If the language of the governing instrument disposes of property in such a way that  
33 two or more beneficiaries are designated to take alternatively by reason of surviving each other  
34 and it is not established by clear and convincing evidence that any such beneficiary has  
35 survived any other such beneficiary by at least 120 hours, the property shall be divided into as  
36 many equal shares as there are alternative beneficiaries, and these shares shall be distributed  
37 respectively to each such beneficiary's estate.

38 (c) If the language of the governing instrument disposes of property in such a way that  
39 it is to be distributed to the member or members of a class who survived an individual, each  
40 member of the class will be deemed to have survived that individual by at least 120 hours  
41 unless it is established by clear and convincing evidence that the individual survived the class  
42 member or members by at least 120 hours.

43 **"§ 28A-24-3. Co-owners with right of survivorship; requirement of survival by 120 hours.**

44 Except as otherwise provided in this Article, (i) if it is not established by clear and  
45 convincing evidence that one of two co-owners with right of survivorship survived the other  
46 co-owner by at least 120 hours, one-half of the property passes as if one had survived by at  
47 least 120 hours and one-half as if the other had survived by at least 120 hours and (ii) if there  
48 are more than two co-owners with right of survivorship and it is not established by clear and  
49 convincing evidence that at least one of them survived the others by at least 120 hours, the  
50 property passes to the estates of each of the co-owners in the proportion that one bears to the  
51 whole number of co-owners.

**"§ 28A-24-4. Survival of an event; 120-hour period not applicable.**

For purposes of a governing instrument that requires survival of an event, other than the death of another individual, the 120-hour survivorship requirement of this Article does not apply.

**"§ 28A-24-5. Victim deemed to survive slayer.**

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article, solely for the purpose of determining whether the victim is entitled to any right or benefit that depends on surviving the death of a slayer under G.S. 31A-3, the slayer is deemed to have predeceased the victim and the victim is deemed to have survived the slayer by at least 120 hours (or any greater survival period required of the victim under the slayer's will or other governing instrument) unless it is established by clear and convincing evidence that the slayer survived the victim by at least 120 hours.

**"§ 28A-24-6. Exceptions to the 120-hour survival requirement.**

Survival by 120 hours is not required if any of the following apply:

- (1) The governing instrument contains language dealing explicitly with simultaneous deaths or deaths in a common disaster and the language is operable under the facts of the case.
- (2) The governing instrument expressly indicates that an individual is not required to survive the death of another individual by any specified period or expressly requires the individual to survive another individual for a specified period; but survival must be established by clear and convincing evidence.
- (3) The imposition of a 120-hour requirement of survival would cause a nonvested property interest or a power of appointment to fail to qualify for validity under G.S. 41-15; but survival must be established by clear and convincing evidence.
- (4) The application of a 120-hour requirement of survival to multiple governing instruments would result in an unintended failure or duplication of a disposition; but survival must be established by clear and convincing evidence.
- (5) The application of a 120-hour requirement of survival would deprive an individual or the estate of an individual of an otherwise available tax exemption, deduction or credit, expressly including the marital deduction, resulting in the imposition of a tax upon a donor or testator or other person (or their estate) as the transferor of any property. "Tax" includes any federal or State gift, estate or inheritance tax.
- (6) The application of a 120-hour requirement of survival would result in an escheat.

**"§ 28A-24-7. Evidence of death or status.**

For purposes of this Article, the following rules of evidence apply relating to the determination of death and status of a beneficiary subject to a requirement of survivorship and of the person the beneficiary must survive:

- (1) Death occurs when an individual is determined to be dead pursuant to G.S. 90-323 or Chapter 28C of the General Statutes.
- (2) A certified or authenticated copy of a death certificate purporting to be issued by an official or agency in the place where the death purportedly occurred is prima facie evidence of the fact, place, date, and time of death and the identity of the decedent. In the absence of evidence disputing the death certificate, that certificate shall be conclusive evidence of the fact, place, date, and time of death and the identity of the decedent.
- (3) A certified or authenticated copy of any record or report of a governmental agency, domestic or foreign, that an individual is missing, detained, dead, or





- 1 (1) The name and address of the affiant and the fact that ~~he or she~~ the affiant is  
2 the public administrator or an heir or creditor of the decedent;
- 3 (2) The name of the decedent and ~~his~~ the decedent's residence at time of death;
- 4 (3) The date and place of death of the decedent;
- 5 (4) That 30 days have elapsed since the death of the decedent;
- 6 (5) That the value of all the personal property owned by the estate of the  
7 decedent, less liens and encumbrances thereon, does not exceed twenty  
8 thousand dollars (\$20,000);
- 9 (6) That no application or petition for appointment of a personal representative  
10 is pending or has been granted in any jurisdiction;
- 11 (7) The names and addresses of those persons who are entitled, under the  
12 provisions of the Intestate Succession Act, to the personal property of the  
13 decedent and their relationship, if any, to the decedent; and
- 14 (8) A description sufficient to identify each tract of real property owned by the  
15 decedent at the time of ~~his~~ the decedent's death.

16 In those cases in which the affiant is the surviving spouse and sole heir of the decedent, not  
17 disqualified under G.S. 28A-4-2, the property described in this subsection that may be collected  
18 pursuant to this section may exceed twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) in value but shall not  
19 exceed thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) in ~~value.~~ value, after reduction for any spousal  
20 allowance paid to the surviving spouse pursuant to G.S. 30-15. In such cases, the affidavit shall  
21 state: (i) the name and address of the affiant and the fact that ~~he or she~~ the affiant is the  
22 surviving spouse and is entitled, under the provisions of the Intestate Succession Act, to all of  
23 the property of the decedent; (ii) that the value of all of the personal property owned by the  
24 estate of the decedent, less liens and encumbrances thereon, does not exceed thirty thousand  
25 dollars (\$30,000); and (iii) the information required under subdivisions (2), (3), (4), (6), and (8)  
26 of this subsection.

27 (b) Prior to the recovery of any assets of the decedent, a copy of the affidavit described  
28 in subsection (a) shall be filed in the office of the clerk of superior court of the county where  
29 the decedent ~~had his domicile at the time of his~~ was domiciled at the time of death. The  
30 affidavit shall be filed by the clerk upon payment of the fee provided in G.S. 7A-307, shall be  
31 indexed in the index to estates, and a copy thereof shall be mailed by the clerk to the persons  
32 shown in the affidavit as entitled to the personal property.

33 (c) The presentation of an affidavit as provided in subsection (a) shall be sufficient to  
34 require the transfer to the affiant or ~~his~~ the affiant's designee of the title and license to a motor  
35 vehicle registered in the name of the decedent owner; the ownership rights of a savings account  
36 or checking account in a bank in the name of the decedent owner; the ownership rights of a  
37 savings account or share certificate in a credit union, building and loan association, or savings  
38 and loan association in the name of the decedent owner; the ownership rights in any stock or  
39 security registered on the books of a corporation in the name of a decedent owner; or any other  
40 property or contract right owned by decedent at the time of ~~his~~ the decedent's death.

41 **"§ 28A-25-1.1. Collection of property by affidavit when decedent dies testate.**

42 (a) When a decedent dies testate leaving personal property, less liens and encumbrances  
43 thereon, not exceeding twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) in value, at any time after 30 days  
44 from the date of death, any person indebted to the decedent or having possession of tangible  
45 personal property or an instrument evidencing a debt, obligation, stock or chose in action  
46 belonging to the decedent shall make payment of the indebtedness or deliver the tangible  
47 personal property or an instrument evidencing a debt, obligation, stock or chose in action to a  
48 person claiming to be the public administrator appointed pursuant to G.S. 28A-12-1, a person  
49 named or designated as executor in the will, devisee, heir or creditor, of the decedent, not  
50 disqualified under G.S. 28A-4-2, upon being presented a certified copy of an affidavit filed in  
51 accordance with subsection (b) and made by or on behalf of the heir, the person named or

1 designated as executor in the will of the decedent, the creditor, the public administrator, or the  
2 devisee, stating:

- 3 (1) The name and address of the affiant and the fact that ~~he~~ the affiant is the  
4 public administrator, a person named or designated as executor in the will,  
5 devisee, heir or creditor, of the decedent;
- 6 (2) The name of the decedent and ~~his~~ the decedent's residence at time of death;
- 7 (3) The date and place of death of the decedent;
- 8 (4) That 30 days have elapsed since the death of the decedent;
- 9 (5) That the decedent died testate leaving personal property, less liens and  
10 encumbrances thereon, not exceeding twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) in  
11 value;
- 12 (6) That the decedent's will has been admitted to probate in the court of the  
13 proper county and a duly certified copy of the will has been recorded in each  
14 county in which is located any real property owned by the decedent at the  
15 time of ~~his~~ the decedent's death;
- 16 (7) That a certified copy of the decedent's will is attached to the affidavit;
- 17 (8) That no application or petition for appointment of a personal representative  
18 is pending or has been granted in any jurisdiction;
- 19 (9) The names and addresses of those persons who are entitled, under the  
20 provisions of the will, or if applicable, of the Intestate Succession Act, to the  
21 property of the decedent; and their relationship, if any, to the decedent; and  
22 (10) A description sufficient to identify each tract of real property owned by the  
23 decedent at the time of ~~his~~ the decedent's death.

24 In those cases in which the affiant is the surviving spouse, is entitled to all of the property  
25 of the decedent, and is not disqualified under G.S. 28A-4-2, the property described in this  
26 subsection that may be collected pursuant to this section may exceed twenty thousand dollars  
27 (\$20,000) in value but shall not exceed thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) in value. In such  
28 cases, the affidavit shall state: (i) the name and address of the affiant and the fact that ~~he or she~~  
29 the affiant is the surviving spouse and is entitled, under the provisions of the decedent's will, or  
30 if applicable, of the Intestate Succession Act, to all of the property of the decedent; (ii) that the  
31 decedent died testate leaving personal property, less liens and encumbrances thereon, not  
32 exceeding thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000); and (iii) the information required under  
33 subdivisions (2), (3), (4), (6), (7), (8), and (10) of this subsection.

34 (b) Prior to the recovery of any assets of the decedent, a copy of the affidavit described  
35 in subsection (a) shall be filed in the office of the clerk of superior court of the county where  
36 the decedent ~~had his domicile at the time of his~~ was domiciled at the time of death. The  
37 affidavit shall be filed by the clerk upon payment of the fee provided in G.S. 7A-307, shall be  
38 indexed in the index to estates, and a copy shall be mailed by the clerk to the persons shown in  
39 the affidavit as entitled to the property.

40 (c) The presentation of an affidavit as provided in subsection (a) shall be sufficient to  
41 require the transfer to the affiant or ~~his~~ the affiant's designee of the title and license to a motor  
42 vehicle registered in the name of the decedent owner; the ownership rights of a savings account  
43 or checking account in a bank in the name of the decedent owner; the ownership rights of a  
44 savings account or share certificate in a credit union, building and loan association, or savings  
45 and loan association in the name of the decedent owner; the ownership rights in any stock or  
46 security registered on the books of a corporation in the name of a decedent owner; or any other  
47 property or contract right owned by decedent at the time of ~~his~~ the decedent's death.

48 **"§ 28A-25-2. Effect of affidavit.**

49 The person paying, delivering, transferring or issuing personal property or the evidence  
50 thereof pursuant to an affidavit meeting the requirements of G.S. 28A-25-1(a) or  
51 G.S. 28A-25-1.1(a) is discharged and released to the same extent as if ~~he~~ the person dealt with

1 a duly qualified personal representative of the decedent. ~~He~~ The person is not required to see to  
2 the application of the personal property or evidence thereof or to inquire into the truth of any  
3 statement in the affidavit. If any person to whom an affidavit is delivered refuses to pay,  
4 deliver, transfer, or issue any personal property or evidence thereof, it may be recovered or its  
5 payment, delivery, transfer, or issuance compelled upon proof of their right in an action  
6 brought for that purpose by or on behalf of the persons entitled thereto. The court costs and  
7 attorney's fee incident to the action shall be taxed against the person whose refusal to comply  
8 with the provisions of G.S. 28A-25-1(a) or G.S. 28A-25-1.1(a) made the action necessary. The  
9 heir or creditor to whom payment, delivery, transfer or issuance is made is answerable and  
10 accountable therefor to any duly qualified personal representative or collector of the decedent's  
11 estate or to any other person having an interest in the estate.

12 **"§ 28A-25-3. Disbursement and distribution of property collected by affidavit.**

13 (a) If there has been no personal representative or collector appointed by the clerk of  
14 superior court, the affiant who has collected personal property of the decedent by affidavit  
15 pursuant to G.S. 28A-25-1 or G.S. 28A-25-1.1 shall:

16 (1) Disburse and distribute the same in the following order:

- 17 a. To the payment of the surviving spouse's year's allowance and the  
18 children's year's allowance assigned in accordance with G.S. 30-15  
19 through G.S. 30-33;  
20 b. To the payment of the debts and claims against the estate of the  
21 decedent in the order of priority set forth in G.S. 28A-19-6, or to the  
22 reimbursement of any person who has already made payment  
23 thereof;  
24 c. To the distribution of the remainder of the personal property to the  
25 persons entitled thereto under the provisions of the will or of the  
26 Intestate Succession Act; and

27 (2) File an affidavit with the clerk of superior court that ~~he~~ the affiant has  
28 collected the personal property of the decedent and the manner in which ~~he~~  
29 the affiant has disbursed and distributed the same. This final affidavit shall  
30 be filed within 90 days of the date of filing of the qualifying affidavit  
31 provided for in G.S. 28A-25-1 or G.S. 28A-25-1.1. If the affiant cannot file  
32 the final affidavit within 90 days, ~~he~~ the affiant shall file a report with the  
33 clerk within that time period stating ~~his~~ the affiant's reasons. Upon  
34 determining that the affiant has good reason not to file the final affidavit  
35 within 90 days, the clerk may extend the time for filing up to one year from  
36 the date of filing the qualifying affidavit.

37 (b) Nothing in this section shall be construed as changing the rule of G.S. 28A-15-1 and  
38 G.S. 28A-15-5 rendering both real and personal property, without preference or priority,  
39 available for the discharge of debts and other claims against the estate of the decedent. If it  
40 appears that it may be in the best interest of the estate to sell, lease, or mortgage any real  
41 property to obtain money for the payment of debts or other claims against the decedent's estate,  
42 the affiant shall petition the clerk of superior court for the appointment of a personal  
43 representative to conclude the administration of the decedent's estate pursuant to  
44 G.S. 28A-25-5.

45 **"§ 28A-25-4. Clerk may compel compliance.**

46 If any affiant who has collected personal property of the decedent by affidavit pursuant to  
47 G.S. 28A-25-1 or G.S. 28A-25-1.1 shall fail to make distribution or file affidavit as required by  
48 G.S. 28A-25-3, the clerk of superior court may, upon ~~his own~~ motion of the clerk of superior  
49 court or at the request of any interested person, issue an attachment against ~~him~~ the affiant for a  
50 contempt and commit ~~him~~ the affiant until ~~he~~ the affiant makes proper distribution and files the

1 affidavit. In addition to or in lieu of filing this attachment, the clerk may require the affiant to  
2 post a bond conditioned as provided in G.S. 28A-8-2.

3 **"§ 28A-25-5. Subsequently appointed personal representative or collector.**

4 Nothing in this Article shall preclude any interested person, including the affiant, from  
5 petitioning the clerk of superior court for the appointment of a personal representative or  
6 collector to conclude the administration of the decedent's estate. If such is done, the affiant who  
7 has been collecting personal property by affidavit shall cease to do so, shall deliver all assets in  
8 ~~his~~ the affiant's possession to the personal representative, and shall render a proper accounting  
9 to the personal representative or collector. A copy of the accounting shall also be filed with the  
10 clerk having jurisdiction over the personal representative or collector.

11 **"§ 28A-25-6. Payment to clerk of money owed decedent.**

12 (a) As an alternative to the small estate settlement procedures of this Article, any person  
13 indebted to a decedent may satisfy such indebtedness by paying the amount of the debt to the  
14 clerk of the superior court of the county of the domicile of the decedent:

15 (1) If no administrator has been appointed, and

16 (2) If the amount owed by such person does not exceed five thousand dollars  
17 (\$5,000), and

18 (3) If the sum tendered to the clerk would not make the aggregate sum which  
19 has come into the clerk's hands belonging to the decedent exceed five  
20 thousand dollars (\$5,000).

21 (b) Such payments may not be made to the clerk if the total amount paid or tendered  
22 with respect to any one decedent would exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000), even though  
23 disbursements have been made so that the aggregate amount in the clerk's hands at any one  
24 time would not exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

25 (c) If the sum tendered pursuant to this section would make the aggregate sum coming  
26 into the clerk's hands with respect to any one decedent exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000)  
27 the clerk shall appoint an administrator, or the sum may be administered under the preceding  
28 sections of this Article.

29 (d) If it appears to the clerk after making a preliminary survey that disbursements  
30 pursuant to this section would not exhaust funds received pursuant to this section, ~~he~~ the clerk  
31 may, in ~~his~~ the clerk's discretion, appoint an administrator, or the funds may be administered  
32 under the preceding sections of this Article.

33 (e) The receipt from the clerk of the superior court of a payment purporting to be made  
34 pursuant to this section is a full release to the debtor for the payment so made.

35 (f) If no administrator has been appointed, the clerk of superior court shall disburse the  
36 money received under this section for the following purposes and in the following order:

37 (1) To pay the surviving spouse's year's allowance and children's year's  
38 allowance assigned in accordance with law;

39 (2), (3) Repealed by Session Laws 1981, c. 383, s. 3.

40 (4) All other claims shall be disbursed according to the order set out in  
41 G.S. 28A-19-6.

42 Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subsection, the clerk shall pay, out of  
43 funds provided the deceased pursuant to G.S. 111-18 and Part 3 of Article 2 of Chapter 108A  
44 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, any lawful claims for care provided by an adult care  
45 home to the deceased, incurred not more than 90 days prior to ~~his~~ the deceased's death. After  
46 the death of a spouse who died intestate and after the disbursements have been made in  
47 accordance with this subsection, the balance in the clerk's hands belonging to the estate of the  
48 decedent shall be paid to the surviving spouse, and if there is no surviving spouse, the clerk  
49 shall pay it to the heirs in proportion to their respective interests.

50 (g) The clerk shall not be required to publish notice to creditors.

1 (h) Whenever an administrator is appointed after a clerk of superior court has received  
2 any money pursuant to this section, the clerk shall pay to the administrator all funds which have  
3 not been disbursed. The clerk shall receive no commissions for payments made to the  
4 administrator, and the administrator shall receive no commissions for receiving such payments.

5 "Article 26.

6 "Foreign Personal Representatives and Ancillary Administration.

7 **"§ 28A-26-1. Domiciliary and ancillary probate and administration.**

8 The domiciliary, or original, administration of the estates of all decedents domiciled in  
9 North Carolina at the time of death shall be under the jurisdiction of this State and of a proper  
10 clerk of superior court in this State, and the original probate of all wills of such persons shall be  
11 in this State. Any administration of the estate and any probate of a will of such decedents  
12 outside North Carolina shall be ancillary only. All assets, except real estate (but including  
13 proceeds from the sale of real estate), subject to ancillary administration in a jurisdiction  
14 outside North Carolina shall, to the extent such assets are not necessary for the requirements of  
15 such ancillary administration, be transferred and delivered by the ancillary personal  
16 representative to the duly qualified personal representative in this State for administration and  
17 distribution by the domiciliary personal representative, and the domiciliary personal  
18 representative in this State shall have the duty of collecting all such assets from the ancillary  
19 personal representative. The receipt of the domiciliary personal representative shall fully acquit  
20 the ancillary personal representative with respect to the assets covered thereby. The domiciliary  
21 personal representative in North Carolina shall have the exclusive right and duty to pay all  
22 federal and North Carolina taxes owed by the estate of such decedent and to make proper  
23 distribution of all assets including those collected from the ancillary personal representative.

24 **"§ 28A-26-2. Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal  
25 representative of a nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in  
26 this State.**

27 (a) At any time after the expiration of 60 days from the death of a nonresident decedent,  
28 any resident of this State indebted to the estate of the nonresident decedent or having  
29 possession or control of personal property, or of an instrument evidencing a debt, obligation,  
30 stock or chose in action belonging to the estate of the nonresident decedent may pay the debt or  
31 deliver the personal property, or the instrument evidencing the debt, obligation, stock or chose  
32 in action, to the domiciliary personal representative of the nonresident decedent upon being  
33 presented with a certified or exemplified copy of ~~his~~ the domiciliary personal representative's  
34 letters of appointment and an affidavit made by or on behalf of the domiciliary personal  
35 representative stating:

- 36 (1) The date of the death of the nonresident decedent;
- 37 (2) That to the best of ~~his~~ the domiciliary personal representative's knowledge  
38 no administration, or application or petition therefor, is pending in this State;
- 39 (3) That the domiciliary personal representative is entitled to payment or  
40 delivery.

41 (b) Payment or delivery made in good faith on the basis of the proof of appointment as  
42 domiciliary personal representative of a nonresident decedent and an affidavit meeting the  
43 requirements of subsection (a) constitutes a release to the same extent as if payment or delivery  
44 had been made to an ancillary personal representative.

45 (c) Payment or delivery under this section shall not be made if a resident creditor of the  
46 nonresident decedent has, by registered or certified mail, notified the resident debtor of the  
47 nonresident decedent or the resident having possession of the personal property belonging to  
48 the nonresident decedent that the debt should not be paid nor the property delivered to the  
49 domiciliary personal representative of the nonresident decedent. If no ancillary administrator  
50 qualifies within 90 days from the date of the notice, however, the resident debtor may pay the

1 debt or deliver the property directly to the nonresident domiciliary personal representative as  
2 set forth in subsection (a) of this section.

3 **"§ 28A-26-3. Ancillary administration.**

4 (a) Any domiciliary personal representative of a nonresident decedent upon the filing of  
5 a certified or exemplified copy of letters of appointment with the clerk of superior court who  
6 has venue under G.S. 28A-3-1 may be granted ancillary letters in this State notwithstanding  
7 that the domiciliary personal representative is a nonresident of this State or is a foreign  
8 corporation. If the domiciliary personal representative is a foreign corporation, it need not  
9 qualify under any other law of this State to authorize it to act as ancillary personal  
10 representative in the particular estate. If application is made for the issuance of ancillary letters  
11 to the domiciliary personal representative, the clerk of superior court shall give preference in  
12 appointment to the domiciliary personal representative unless the decedent shall have otherwise  
13 directed in a will.

14 (b) If, within 90 days after the death of the nonresident, or within 60 days after issue of  
15 domiciliary letters, should that be a shorter period, no application for ancillary letters has been  
16 made by a domiciliary personal representative, any person who could apply for issue of letters  
17 had the decedent been a resident may apply for issue of ancillary letters.

18 If it is known that there is a duly qualified domiciliary personal representative, the clerk of  
19 superior court shall send notice of such application, by registered mail, to that personal  
20 representative and to the appointing court. Such notice shall include a statement that, within 14  
21 days after its mailing, the domiciliary personal representative may apply for the issue of  
22 ancillary letters with the preference specified in subsection (a) of this section; and that ~~his~~  
23 failure of the domiciliary personal representative to do so will be deemed a waiver, with the  
24 result that letters will be issued to another. Upon such failure, the clerk of superior court may  
25 issue ancillary letters in accordance with the provisions of Article 4 of this Chapter.

26 If the applicant and the clerk of superior court have no knowledge of the existence of a  
27 domiciliary personal representative, the clerk of superior court may proceed to issue ancillary  
28 letters. Subsequently, upon it becoming known that a domiciliary personal representative has  
29 been appointed, whether such appointment occurred before or after the issue of ancillary letters,  
30 the clerk of superior court shall notify the domiciliary personal representative, by registered  
31 mail, of the action taken by the clerk of superior court and the state of the ancillary  
32 administration. Such notice shall include a statement that at any time prior to approval of the  
33 ancillary personal representative's final account the domiciliary personal representative may  
34 appear in the proceedings for any purpose ~~he~~ the domiciliary personal representative may deem  
35 advisable; and that ~~he~~ the domiciliary personal representative may apply to be substituted as  
36 ancillary personal representative, but that such request will not be granted unless the clerk of  
37 superior court finds that such action will be for the best interests of North Carolina  
38 administration of the estate.

39 **"§ 28A-26-4. Bonds.**

40 (a) Subject to the exception in subsection (b), any personal representative, including a  
41 domiciliary personal representative, who is granted ancillary letters of administration in this  
42 State must satisfy the bond requirements prescribed in Article 8 of this Chapter.

43 (b) Where a citizen or subject of a foreign country, or of any other state or territory of  
44 the United States, by will sufficient according to the laws of this State, and duly probated and  
45 recorded in the proper county, devises to ~~his~~ that person's executor, with power to sell and  
46 convey, real property situated in this State in trust for a person named in the will, the power  
47 being vested in the executor as such trustee, the executor may execute the power without giving  
48 bond in this State.

49 **"§ 28A-26-5. Authority of domiciliary personal representative of a nonresident decedent.**

1 The domiciliary personal representative of the nonresident decedent after qualifying as  
2 ancillary personal representative in this State is authorized to administer the North Carolina  
3 estate of the nonresident decedent in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

4 **"§ 28A-26-6. Jurisdiction.**

5 (a) A domiciliary personal representative of a nonresident decedent may invoke the  
6 jurisdiction of the courts of this State after qualifying as ancillary personal representative in this  
7 State except that ~~he the domiciliary personal representative~~ may invoke such jurisdiction prior  
8 to qualification for the purpose of appealing from a decision of the clerk of superior court  
9 regarding a question of qualification.

10 (b) A domiciliary personal representative of a nonresident decedent submits to the  
11 jurisdiction of the courts of this State:

- 12 (1) As provided in G.S. 1-75.4, or
- 13 (2) By receiving payment of money or taking delivery of personal property  
14 under G.S. 28A-26-2; or
- 15 (3) By acceptance of ancillary letters of administration in this State under  
16 G.S. 28A-26-3; or
- 17 (4) By doing any act as personal representative in this State which if done as an  
18 individual would have given the State jurisdiction over ~~him~~ the personal  
19 representative as an individual.

20 **"§ 28A-26-7. Service on personal representative of a nonresident decedent.**

21 A court of this State having jurisdiction of the subject matter and grounds for personal  
22 jurisdiction as provided in G.S. 28A-26-6 may exercise personal jurisdiction over a defendant  
23 by service of process in accordance with the provisions of G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4(j).

24 **"§ 28A-26-8. Duties of personal representative in an ancillary administration.**

25 (a) All assets of estates of nonresident decedents being administered in this State are  
26 subject to all claims, allowances and charges existing or established against the estate of the  
27 decedent wherever existing or established.

28 (b) An adjudication of a claim rendered in any jurisdiction in favor of or against any  
29 personal representative of the estate of a nonresident decedent is binding on the ancillary  
30 personal representative in this State and on all parties to the litigation.

31 (c) Limitations on presentation of claims shall be governed by the provisions of this  
32 Chapter except that creditors residing in the domiciliary state barred by the statutes of that state  
33 may not file claims in an ancillary administration in this State.

34 (d) In the payment of claims by the ancillary administrator, the following rules shall  
35 apply:

- 36 (1) If the value of the entire estate, wherever administered, equals or exceeds  
37 family exemptions and allowances, prior charges and claims against the  
38 entire estate, the claims allowed in this State shall be paid in full from assets  
39 in this State, if such assets are sufficient for the purpose.
- 40 (2) If such total exemptions, allowances, charges and claims exceed the value of  
41 the entire estate, the claims allowed in this State shall be paid their proper  
42 percentage pro rata by class, if assets in this State are sufficient for the  
43 purpose.
- 44 (3) If assets in this State are inadequate for either of the purposes stated in  
45 subdivisions (1) or (2) above, the claims allowed in this State shall be paid,  
46 pro rata by class, to the extent the local assets will permit.
- 47 (4) If the value of the entire estate, wherever administered, is insufficient to pay  
48 all exemptions and allowances, prior charges and claims against the entire  
49 estate, the priority for order of payment established by the law of the  
50 domicile will prevail.

1 **"§ 28A-26-9. Remission of surplus assets by ancillary personal representative to**  
2 **domiciliary personal representative.**

3 Unless a testator in a will otherwise directs, any assets (including proceeds from the sale of  
4 real estate) remaining after payment of claims against the estate of a nonresident decedent  
5 being administered by an ancillary personal representative other than the domiciliary personal  
6 representative shall be transferred and delivered to the domiciliary personal representative or, if  
7 none, to the court in the domicile of the decedent which has jurisdiction to administer the  
8 estate.

9 "Article 27.

10 "Apportionment of Federal Estate Tax.

11 **"§ 28A-27-1. Definitions.**

12 For the purposes of this Article:

- 13 (1) "Estate" means the gross estate of a decedent as determined for the purpose  
14 of the federal estate tax.
- 15 (2) "Fiduciary" includes a personal representative and a trustee.
- 16 (3) "Person" means any individual, partnership, association, joint stock  
17 company, corporation, governmental agency, including any multiples or  
18 combinations of the foregoing as, for example, individuals as joint tenants.
- 19 (4) "Person interested in the estate" means any person, including a personal  
20 representative, guardian, or trustee, entitled to receive, or who has received,  
21 from a decedent while alive or by reason of the death of a decedent any  
22 property or interest therein included in the decedent's taxable estate.
- 23 (5) "State" means any state, territory, or possession of the United States, the  
24 District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.
- 25 (6) "Tax" means the net Federal Estate Tax due, after application of any  
26 available unified transfer tax credit, and interest and penalties imposed in  
27 addition to the tax.

28 **"§ 28A-27-2. Apportionment.**

29 (a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section, or in G.S. 28A-27-5,  
30 G.S. 28A-27-6, or G.S. 28A-27-8, the tax shall be apportioned among all persons interested in  
31 the estate in the proportion that the value of the interest of each person interested in the estate  
32 bears to the total value of the interests of all persons interested in the estate. The values as  
33 finally determined for federal estate tax purposes shall be used for the purposes of this  
34 computation.

35 (b) In the event the decedent's will provides a method of apportionment of the tax  
36 different from the method provided in subsection (a) above, the method described in the will  
37 shall control. However, in the case of any will executed on or after October 1, 1986, a general  
38 direction in the will that taxes shall not be apportioned, whether or not referring to this Article,  
39 but shall be paid from the residuary portion of the estate shall not, unless specifically stated  
40 otherwise, apply to taxes imposed on assets which are includible in the valuation of the  
41 decedent's gross estate for federal estate tax purposes only by reason of Sections 2041, 2042 or  
42 2044 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or corresponding provisions of any subsequent tax  
43 law. In the case of an estate administered under any will executed on or after October 1, 1986,  
44 in the event that the estate tax computation involves assets described in the preceding sentence,  
45 unless specifically stated otherwise, apportionment shall be made against such assets and the  
46 tax so apportioned shall be recovered from the persons receiving such assets as provided in  
47 Sections 2206, 2207 or 2207A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or corresponding  
48 provisions of any subsequent tax law.

49 **"§ 28A-27-3. Procedure for determining apportionment.**

50 (a) The personal representative of a decedent shall determine the apportionment of the  
51 tax.



1 (b) If the personal representative finds that it is inequitable to apportion interest and  
2 penalties in the manner provided in this Article because such interest or penalties were imposed  
3 due to the fault of one or more persons interested in the ~~estate~~ the estate, the personal  
4 representative may direct apportionment thereon in the manner ~~he~~ the personal representative  
5 finds equitable.

6 (c) The expenses reasonably incurred by the personal representative in connection with  
7 the apportionment of the tax shall be apportioned as provided for taxes under this Article. If the  
8 personal representative finds that it is inequitable to apportion the expenses because such  
9 expenses were incurred because of the fault of one or more persons interested in the ~~estate~~ the  
10 estate, the personal representative may direct other more equitable apportionment.

11 **"§ 28A-27-4. Uncollected tax.**

12 The personal representative shall not be under any duty to institute any suit or proceeding to  
13 recover from any person interested in the estate the amount of the tax apportioned to the person  
14 until the expiration of the six months next following final determination of the tax. A personal  
15 representative who institutes the suit or proceeding within a reasonable time after the six  
16 months' period shall not be subject to any liability or surcharge because any portion of the tax  
17 apportioned to any person interested in the estate was collectable at a time following the death  
18 of the decedent but thereafter became uncollectable. If the personal representative cannot  
19 collect from any person interested in the estate the amount of the tax apportioned to the person,  
20 the amount not recoverable shall be apportioned among the other persons interested in the  
21 estate who are subject to apportionment. The apportionment shall be made in the proportion  
22 that the value of the interest of each remaining person interested in the estate bears to the total  
23 value of the interests of all remaining persons interested in the estate.

24 **"§ 28A-27-5. Exemptions, deductions, and credits.**

25 (a) Any interest for which a deduction or exemption is allowed under the federal  
26 revenue laws in determining the value of the decedent's net taxable estate, such as property  
27 passing to or in trust for a surviving spouse and gifts or bequests for charitable, public, or  
28 similar purposes, shall not be included in the computation provided for in G.S. 28A-27-2 to the  
29 extent of the allowable deduction or exemption. When such an interest is subject to a prior  
30 present interest which is not allowable as a deduction or exemption, such present interest shall  
31 not be included in the computation provided for in this Article and no tax shall be apportioned  
32 to or paid from principal.

33 (b) Any credit for property previously taxed and any credit for gift taxes or death taxes  
34 of a foreign country paid by the decedent or ~~his~~ the decedent's estate shall inure to the  
35 proportionate benefit of all persons liable to apportionment; provided, however, that if the tax  
36 which gives rise to such a credit has in fact been paid by a person interested in the estate, the  
37 benefit of such credit shall inure to that person paying the tax.

38 (c) Any credit for inheritance, succession, or estate taxes or taxes in the nature thereof  
39 in respect to property or interests includible in the estate shall inure to the benefit of the persons  
40 or interests chargeable with the payment thereof to the extent that, or in the proportion that, the  
41 credit reduces the tax.

42 (d) To the extent that property passing to or in trust for a surviving spouse or any  
43 charitable, public, or similar gift or bequest does not constitute an allowed deduction for  
44 purposes of the tax solely by reason of an inheritance tax or other death tax imposed upon and  
45 deductible from the property, the property shall not be included in the computation provided for  
46 in this Article, and to that extent no apportionment shall be made against the property. This  
47 section does not apply in any instance where the result will be to deprive the estate of a  
48 deduction otherwise allowable under Section 2053(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 of  
49 the United States or corresponding provisions of any subsequent tax law, relating to deduction  
50 for State death taxes on transfers for public, charitable, or religious uses.

51 **"§ 28A-27-6. No apportionment between temporary and remainder interests.**

1 No interest in income and no estate for years or for life or other temporary interest in any  
2 property or fund is subject to apportionment as between the temporary interest and the  
3 remainder. The tax on the temporary interest and the tax, if any, on the remainder is chargeable  
4 against the corpus of the property or funds subject to the temporary interest and remainder.

5 **"§ 28A-27-7. Fiduciary's rights and duties.**

6 (a) The personal representative may withhold from any property of the decedent in ~~his~~  
7 the personal representative's possession, distributable to any person interested in the estate, the  
8 amount of the tax apportioned to ~~his~~ the person's interest. If the property in possession of the  
9 personal representative and distributable to any person interested in the estate tax is insufficient  
10 to satisfy the proportionate amount of the tax determined to be due from the person, the  
11 personal representative may recover the deficiency from the person interested in the estate. If  
12 the property is not in the possession of the personal ~~representative~~ he representative, the  
13 personal representative may recover from any person interested in the estate the amount of the  
14 tax apportioned to the person in accordance with this Article.

15 (b) If property held by the fiduciary or other person is distributed prior to final  
16 apportionment of the tax, the personal representative may require the distributee to provide a  
17 bond or other security for the apportionment liability in the form and amount prescribed by the  
18 fiduciary, with the approval of the clerk of superior court having jurisdiction of the  
19 administration of the estate.

20 **"§ 28A-27-8. Difference with Federal Estate Tax Law.**

21 If the liabilities of persons interested in the estate as prescribed by this Article differ from  
22 those which result under the Federal Estate Tax Law, the liabilities imposed by the federal law  
23 will control and the balance of this Article shall apply as if the resulting liabilities had been  
24 prescribed herein.

25 **"§ 28A-27-9. Effective date.**

26 The provisions of this Article shall not apply to taxes due on account of the death of  
27 decedents dying prior to October 1, 1986.

28 "Article 28.

29 "Summary Administration.

30 **"§ 28A-28-1. Summary administration where spouse is sole beneficiary.**

31 When a decedent dies testate or intestate leaving a surviving spouse as the sole devisee or  
32 heir, the surviving spouse may file a petition for summary administration with the clerk of  
33 superior court of the county where the decedent was domiciled at the time of death. This  
34 procedure is available if the decedent died partially testate, provided that the surviving spouse  
35 is the sole devisee under the will and the sole heir of the decedent's intestate property. This  
36 procedure is not available if the decedent's will provides that it is not available or if the devise  
37 to the surviving spouse is in trust rather than outright.

38 **"§ 28A-28-2. Petition.**

39 (a) The petition shall be signed by the surviving spouse and verified to be accurate and  
40 complete to the best of the spouse's knowledge and belief and shall state as follows:

- 41 (1) The name and address of the spouse and the fact that ~~he or she~~ the spouse is  
42 the surviving spouse of the decedent;
- 43 (2) The name and domicile of the decedent at the time of death;
- 44 (3) The date and place of death of the decedent;
- 45 (4) The date and place of marriage of the spouse and the decedent;
- 46 (5) A description sufficient to identify each tract of real property owned in  
47 whole or in part by the decedent at the time of death;
- 48 (6) A description of the nature of the decedent's personal property and the  
49 location of such property, as far as these facts are known or can with  
50 reasonable diligence be ascertained;

- 1 (7) The probable value of the decedent's personal property, so far as the value is  
2 known or can with reasonable diligence be ascertained;
- 3 (8) That no application or petition for appointment of a personal representative  
4 is pending or has been granted in this State;
- 5 (9) That the spouse is the sole devisee or sole heir, or both, of the decedent, and  
6 that there is no other devisee or heir; that the decedent's will, if any, does not  
7 prohibit summary administration; and that any property passing to the  
8 spouse under the will is not in trust;
- 9 (10) The name and address of any executor or coexecutor named by the will and  
10 that, if the decedent died testate, a copy of the petition has been personally  
11 delivered or sent by first-class mail by the spouse to the last-known address  
12 of any executor or coexecutor named by the will, if different from the  
13 spouse;
- 14 (11) That, to the extent of the value of the property received by the spouse under  
15 the will of the decedent or by intestate succession, the spouse assumes all  
16 liabilities of the decedent that were not discharged by reason of death and  
17 assumes liability for all taxes and valid claims against the decedent or the  
18 estate, as provided in G.S. 28A-28-6; and
- 19 (12) If the decedent died testate, that the decedent's will has been admitted to  
20 probate in the court of the proper county; that a duly certified copy of the  
21 will has been recorded in each county in which is located any real property  
22 owned by the decedent at the time of death; and that a certified copy of the  
23 decedent's will is attached to the petition.

24 (b) The petition shall be filed by the clerk upon payment of the fee provided in  
25 G.S. 7A-307 and shall be indexed in the index to estates.

26 **"§ 28A-28-3. Clerk's order.**

27 If it appears to the clerk that the petition and supporting evidence, if any, comply with the  
28 requirements of G.S. 28A-28-2 and on the basis thereof the spouse is entitled to summary  
29 administration, the clerk shall enter an order to that effect and no further administration of the  
30 estate is necessary. Nothing in this section shall preclude a petition under the provisions of  
31 G.S. 28A-28-7(a) or the appointment of a personal representative or a collector under the  
32 provisions of Article 6 or Article 11 of this Chapter.

33 **"§ 28A-28-4. Effect of order.**

34 (a) The presentation of a certified copy of the order described in G.S. 28A-28-3 shall be  
35 sufficient to require the transfer to the spouse of any property or contract right owned by the  
36 decedent at the time of death, including but not limited to: (i) wages and salary; (ii) the title and  
37 license to a motor vehicle registered in the name of the decedent owner; (iii) the ownership  
38 rights of a savings account, checking account, or certificate of deposit in a bank in the name of  
39 the decedent owner; (iv) the ownership rights of a savings account, share certificate, or  
40 certificate of deposit in a credit union, building and loan association, or savings and loan  
41 association in the name of the decedent owner; and (v) the ownership rights in any stock or  
42 security registered on the books of a corporation in the name of the decedent owner.

43 (b) After the entry of the order described in G.S. 28A-28-3, the spouse may convey,  
44 lease, sell, or mortgage any real property devised to or inherited by the spouse from the  
45 decedent, at public or private sale, upon such terms as the spouse may determine. This section  
46 shall not limit any other powers the spouse may have over property devised to or inherited by  
47 the spouse from the decedent. The provisions of G.S. 28A-17-12 are not applicable to a  
48 conveyance, sale, lease, or mortgage under this subsection.

49 **"§ 28A-28-5. Effect of payment.**

50 The person paying, delivering, transferring, or issuing property or the evidence thereof  
51 pursuant to the order described in G.S. 28A-28-3 is discharged and released to the same extent

1 as if the person dealt with a duly qualified personal representative of the decedent. The person  
2 is not required to see to the application of the property or evidence thereof or to inquire into the  
3 truth of any statement in the petition or order.

4 If any person to whom the order is presented refuses to pay, deliver, transfer, or issue any  
5 property or evidence thereof, the property may be recovered or its payment, delivery, transfer,  
6 or issuance may be compelled in an action brought for that purpose by the surviving spouse.  
7 The court costs and attorney's fee incident to the action shall be taxed against the person whose  
8 refusal to comply with the provisions of G.S. 28A-28-4 made the action necessary.

9 **"§ 28A-28-6. Spouse's assumption of liabilities.**

10 If the clerk grants the order for summary administration, the spouse shall be deemed to have  
11 assumed, to the extent of the value of the property received by the spouse under the will of the  
12 decedent or by intestate succession, all liabilities of the decedent that were not discharged by  
13 reason of death and liability for all taxes and valid claims against the decedent or the estate.  
14 The value of the property is the fair market value of the property on the date of death of the  
15 decedent less any liens or encumbrances on the property so received. The spouse may assert  
16 any defense, counterclaim, cross-claim, or setoff which would have been available to the  
17 decedent if the decedent had not died except for actions listed in G.S. 28A-18-1(b). A spouse  
18 shall not be deemed to have assumed any liabilities of the decedent that were discharged by  
19 reason of death.

20 **"§ 28A-28-7. Right to petition for appointment of personal representative; discharge of  
21 spouse's liability.**

22 (a) Nothing in this Article shall preclude any person qualified to serve as personal  
23 representative pursuant to G.S. 28A-4-1, including the surviving spouse, from petitioning the  
24 clerk of superior court for the appointment of a personal representative or collector to  
25 administer the decedent's estate. If a personal representative or collector is appointed, the  
26 spouse shall render a proper accounting to the personal representative or collector and file a  
27 copy of the accounting with the clerk. The spouse shall deliver assets of the decedent's estate,  
28 cash, or other property and shall be discharged of liability in accordance with the provisions of  
29 subsection (b) of this section.

30 (b) In the event that a personal representative or collector is appointed, the spouse shall  
31 be discharged of liability for the debts of the decedent as follows:

32 (1) If the spouse delivers to the personal representative or collector all of the  
33 property received by the spouse in the identical form that it was received by  
34 the spouse, then the spouse will be discharged of all liability.

35 (2) If the spouse does not deliver to the personal representative or collector all  
36 of the property in the identical form that it was received by the spouse, then  
37 the spouse shall be discharged of liability as follows:

38 a. For property delivered to the personal representative or collector that  
39 is in the identical form that it was received by the spouse, the spouse  
40 is discharged to the extent of the fair market value of the property at  
41 the time of the decedent's death or the fair market value at the time  
42 the property was received by the personal representative or collector,  
43 whichever is greater.

44 b. For property delivered to the personal representative or collector that  
45 is not in the identical form that it was received by the spouse, the  
46 spouse is discharged to the extent of the fair market value of such  
47 property at the time it was delivered to the personal representative or  
48 collector.

49 "Article 29.

50 "Notice to Creditors Without Estate Administration.

51 **"§ 28A-29-1. Notice to creditors without estate administration.**

1 When a decedent dies testate or intestate leaving no property subject to probate, any person  
2 otherwise qualified to serve as personal representative of the estate pursuant to Article 4 of this  
3 Chapter or the trustee then serving under the terms of a revocable trust created by the decedent  
4 may file a petition to be appointed as a limited personal representative to provide notice to  
5 creditors without administration of an estate before the clerk of superior court of the county  
6 where the decedent was domiciled at the time of death. This procedure is not available if the  
7 decedent's will provides that it is not available. A limited personal representative shall have the  
8 rights and obligations provided for in this Article."

9 **SECTION 5.** Chapter 29 of the General Statutes reads as rewritten:

10 **"Chapter 29.**

11 **"Intestate Succession.**

12 "Article 1.

13 "General Provisions.

14 **"§ 29-1. Short title.**

15 This Chapter shall be known and may be cited as the Intestate Succession Act.

16 **"§ 29-2. Definitions.**

17 As used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires, the term:

- 18 (1) "Advancement" means an irrevocable inter vivos gift of property, made by  
19 an intestate donor to any person who would be ~~his~~ the donor's heir or one of  
20 ~~his~~ the donor's heirs upon ~~his~~ the donor's death, and intended by the intestate  
21 donor to enable the donee to anticipate ~~his~~ the donee's inheritance to the  
22 extent of the gift; except that no gift to a spouse shall be considered an  
23 advancement unless so designated by the intestate donor in a writing signed  
24 by the donor at the time of the gift.
- 25 (2) "Estate" means all the property of a decedent, including but not limited to:
- 26 a. An estate for the life of another; and
- 27 b. All future interests in property not terminable by the death of the  
28 owner thereof, including all reversions, remainders, executory  
29 interests, rights of entry and possibilities of reverter, subject,  
30 however, to all limitations and conditions imposed upon such future  
31 interests.
- 32 (3) "Heir" means any person entitled to take real or personal property upon  
33 intestacy under the provisions of this Chapter.
- 34 (4) "Lineal descendants" of a person means all children of such person and  
35 successive generations of children of such children.
- 36 (5) "Net estate" means the estate of a decedent, exclusive of family allowances,  
37 costs of administration, and all lawful claims against the estate.
- 38 (6) "Share," when used to describe the share of a net estate or property which  
39 any person is entitled to take, includes both the fractional share of the  
40 personal property and the undivided fractional interest in the real property,  
41 which the person is entitled to take.

42 **"§ 29-3. Certain distinctions as to intestate succession abolished.**

43 In the determination of those persons who take upon intestate succession there is no  
44 distinction:

- 45 (1) Between real and personal property, or
- 46 (2) Between ancestral and nonancestral property, or
- 47 (3) Between relations of the whole blood and those of the half blood.

48 **"§ 29-4. Curtesy and dower abolished.**

49 The estates of curtesy and dower are hereby abolished.

50 **"§ 29-5. Computation of next of kin.**

51 Degrees of kinship shall be computed as provided in G.S. 104A-1.

1 **"§ 29-6. Lineal succession unlimited.**

2 There shall be no limitation on the right of succession by lineal descendants of an intestate.

3 **"§ 29-7. Collateral succession limited.**

4 There shall be no right of succession by collateral kin who are more than five degrees of  
5 kinship removed from an intestate; provided that if there is no collateral relative within the five  
6 degrees of kinship referred to herein, then collateral succession shall be unlimited to prevent  
7 any property from escheating.

8 **"§ 29-8. Partial intestacy.**

9 If part but not all of the estate of a decedent is validly disposed of by ~~his~~ the decedent's will,  
10 the part not disposed of by such will shall descend and be distributed as intestate property.

11 **"§ 29-9. Inheritance by unborn infant.**

12 Lineal descendants and other relatives of an intestate born within 10 lunar months after the  
13 death of the intestate, shall inherit as if they had been born in the lifetime of the intestate and  
14 had survived him.

15 **"§ 29-10. Renunciation.**

16 Renunciation of an intestate share shall be as provided for in Chapter 31B of the General  
17 Statutes.

18 **"§ 29-11. Aliens.**

19 Unless otherwise provided by law, it shall be no bar to intestate succession by any person,  
20 that ~~he~~, the person, or any other person through whom ~~he~~ the person traces ~~his~~ the person's  
21 inheritance, is or has been an alien.

22 **"§ 29-12. Escheats.**

23 If there is no person entitled to take under G.S. 29-14 or G.S. 29-15, or if in case of an  
24 illegitimate intestate, there is no one entitled to take under G.S. 29-21 or G.S. 29-22 the net  
25 estate shall escheat as provided in G.S. 116B-2.

26 **"§ 29-12.1. Controversies under this Chapter.**

27 Any controversy arising under this Chapter shall be determined as an estate proceeding  
28 under Article 2 of Chapter 28A of the General Statutes, except that controversies arising under  
29 Article 8 of this Chapter shall be determined as set forth in that Chapter.

30 "Article 2.

31 "Shares of Persons Who Take upon Intestacy.

32 **"§ 29-13. Descent and distribution upon intestacy; 120-hour survivorship requirement,**  
33 **revised simultaneous death act, Article 24, Chapter 28A.**

34 (a) All the estate of a person dying intestate shall descend and be distributed, subject to  
35 the payment of costs of administration and other lawful claims against the estate, and subject to  
36 the payment of State inheritance or estate taxes, as provided in this Chapter.

37 (b) The determination of whether an heir has predeceased a person dying intestate shall  
38 be made as provided by Article 24 of Chapter 28A of the General Statutes.

39 **"§ 29-14. Share of surviving spouse.**

40 (a) Real Property. – The share of the surviving spouse in the real property is:

- 41 (1) If the intestate is survived by only one child or by any lineal descendant of  
42 only one deceased child, a one-half undivided interest in the real property;
- 43 (2) If the intestate is survived by two or more children, or by one child and any  
44 lineal descendant of one or more deceased children or by lineal descendants  
45 of two or more deceased children, a one-third undivided interest in the real  
46 property;
- 47 (3) If the intestate is not survived by a child, children or any lineal descendant of  
48 a deceased child or children, but is survived by one or more parents, a  
49 one-half undivided interest in the real property;
- 50 (4) If the intestate is not survived by a child, children or any lineal descendant of  
51 a deceased child or children, or by a parent, all the real property.

1 (b) Personal Property. – The share of the surviving spouse in the personal property is:

- 2 (1) If the intestate is survived by only one child or by any lineal descendant of  
3 only one deceased child, and the net personal property does not exceed thirty  
4 thousand dollars (\$30,000) in value, all of the personal property; if the net  
5 personal property exceeds thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) in value, the  
6 sum of thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) plus one half of the balance of the  
7 personal property;
- 8 (2) If the intestate is survived by two or more children, or by one child and any  
9 lineal descendant of one or more deceased children, or by lineal descendants  
10 of two or more deceased children, and the net personal property does not  
11 exceed thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) in value, all of the personal  
12 property; if the net personal property exceeds thirty thousand dollars  
13 (\$30,000) in value, the sum of thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) plus one  
14 third of the balance of the personal property;
- 15 (3) If the intestate is not survived by a child, children, or any lineal descendant  
16 of a deceased child or children, but is survived by one or more parents, and  
17 the net personal property does not exceed fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) in  
18 value, all of the personal property; if the net personal property exceeds fifty  
19 thousand dollars (\$50,000) in value, the sum of fifty thousand dollars  
20 (\$50,000) plus one half of the balance of the personal property;
- 21 (4) If the intestate is not survived by a child, children, or any lineal descendant  
22 of a deceased child or children, or by a parent, all of the personal property.

23 (c) When an equitable distribution of property is awarded to the surviving spouse  
24 pursuant to G.S. 50-20 subsequent to the death of the decedent, the share of the surviving  
25 spouse determined under subsections (a) and (b) of this section shall be first determined as  
26 though no property had been awarded to the surviving spouse pursuant to G.S. 50-20  
27 subsequent to the death of the decedent, and then reduced by the net value of the marital estate  
28 awarded to the surviving spouse pursuant to G.S. 50-20 subsequent to the death of the  
29 decedent.

30 **"§ 29-15. Shares of others than surviving spouse.**

31 Those persons surviving the intestate, other than the surviving spouse, shall take that share  
32 of the net estate not distributable to the surviving spouse, or the entire net estate if there is no  
33 surviving spouse, as follows:

- 34 (1) If the intestate is survived by only one child or by only one lineal descendant  
35 of only one deceased child, that person shall take the entire net estate or  
36 share, but if the intestate is survived by two or more lineal descendants of  
37 only one deceased child, they shall take as provided in G.S. 29-16; or
- 38 (2) If the intestate is survived by two or more children or by one child and any  
39 lineal descendant of one or more deceased children, or by lineal descendants  
40 of two or more deceased children, they shall take as provided in G.S. 29-16;  
41 or
- 42 (3) If the intestate is not survived by a child, children or any lineal descendant  
43 of a deceased child or children, but is survived by both parents, they shall  
44 take in equal shares, or if either parent is dead, the surviving parent shall  
45 take the entire share; or
- 46 (4) If the intestate is not survived by such children or lineal descendants or by a  
47 parent, the brothers and sisters of the intestate, and the lineal descendants of  
48 any deceased brothers or sisters, shall take as provided in G.S. 29-16; or
- 49 (5) If there is no one entitled to take under the preceding subdivisions of this  
50 section or under G.S. 29-14,

- 1 a. The paternal grandparents shall take one half of the net estate in  
2 equal shares, or, if either is dead, the survivor shall take the entire  
3 one half of the net estate, and if neither paternal grandparent  
4 survives, then the paternal uncles and aunts of the intestate and the  
5 lineal descendants of deceased paternal uncles and aunts shall take  
6 said one half as provided in G.S. 29-16; and  
7 b. The maternal grandparents shall take the other one half in equal  
8 shares, or if either is dead, the survivor shall take the entire one half  
9 of the net estate, and if neither maternal grandparent survives, then  
10 the maternal uncles and aunts of the intestate and the lineal  
11 descendants of deceased maternal uncles and aunts shall take one  
12 half as provided in G.S. 29-16; but  
13 c. If there is no grandparent and no uncle or aunt, or lineal descendant  
14 of a deceased uncle or aunt, on the paternal side, then those of the  
15 maternal side who otherwise would be entitled to take one half as  
16 hereinbefore provided in this subdivision shall take the whole; or  
17 d. If there is no grandparent and no uncle or aunt, or lineal descendant  
18 of a deceased uncle or aunt, on the maternal side, then those on the  
19 paternal side who otherwise would be entitled to take one half as  
20 hereinbefore provided in this subdivision shall take the whole.

21 "Article 3.

22 "Distribution among Classes.

23 **"§ 29-16. Distribution among classes.**

24 (a) Children and Their Lineal Descendants. – If the intestate is survived by lineal  
25 descendants, their respective shares in the property which they are entitled to take under  
26 G.S. 29-15 of this Chapter shall be determined in the following manner:

- 27 (1) Children. – To determine the share of each surviving child, divide the  
28 property by the number of surviving children plus the number of deceased  
29 children who have left lineal descendants surviving the intestate.  
30 (2) Grandchildren. – To determine the share of each surviving grandchild by a  
31 deceased child of the intestate in the property not taken under the preceding  
32 subdivision of this subsection, divide that property by the number of such  
33 surviving grandchildren plus the number of deceased grandchildren who  
34 have left lineal descendants surviving the intestate.  
35 (3) Great-Grandchildren. – To determine the share of each surviving  
36 great-grandchild by a deceased grandchild of the intestate in the property not  
37 taken under the preceding subdivisions of this subsection, divide that  
38 property by the number of such surviving great-grandchildren plus the  
39 number of deceased great-grandchildren who have left lineal descendants  
40 surviving the intestate.  
41 (4) Great-Great-Grandchildren. – To determine the share of each surviving  
42 great-great-grandchild by a deceased great-grandchild of the intestate in the  
43 property not taken under the preceding subdivisions of this subsection,  
44 divide that property by the number of such surviving  
45 great-great-grandchildren plus the number of deceased  
46 great-great-grandchildren who have left lineal descendants surviving the  
47 intestate.  
48 (5) Other Lineal Descendants of Children. – Divide, according to the formula  
49 established in the preceding subdivisions of this subsection, any property not  
50 taken under such preceding subdivisions, among the lineal descendants of  
51 the children of the intestate not already participating.



1 (b) Brothers and Sisters and Their Lineal Descendants. – If the intestate is survived by  
2 brothers and sisters or the lineal descendants of deceased brothers and sisters, their respective  
3 shares in the property which they are entitled to take under G.S. 29-15 of this Chapter shall be  
4 determined in the following manner:

- 5 (1) Brothers and Sisters. – To determine the share of each surviving brother and  
6 sister, divide the property by the number of surviving brothers and sisters  
7 plus the number of deceased brothers and sisters who have left lineal  
8 descendants surviving the intestate within the fifth degree of kinship to the  
9 intestate.
- 10 (2) Nephews and Nieces. – To determine the share of each surviving nephew or  
11 niece by a deceased brother or sister of the intestate in the property not  
12 taken under the preceding subdivision of this subsection, divide that property  
13 by the number of such surviving nephews or nieces plus the number of  
14 deceased nephews and nieces who have left lineal descendants surviving the  
15 intestate within the fifth degree of kinship to the intestate.
- 16 (3) Grandnephews and Grandnieces. – To determine the share of each surviving  
17 grandnephew or grandniece by a deceased nephew or niece of the intestate in  
18 the property not taken under the preceding subdivisions of this subsection,  
19 divide that property by the number of such surviving grandnephews and  
20 grandnieces plus the number of deceased grandnephews and grandnieces  
21 who have left children surviving the intestate.
- 22 (4) Great-Grandnephews and Great-Grandnieces. – To determine the share of  
23 each surviving child of a deceased grandnephew or grandniece of the  
24 intestate, divide equally among the great-grandnephews and  
25 great-grandnieces of the intestate any property not taken under the preceding  
26 subdivisions of this subsection.
- 27 (5) Grandparents and Others. – If there is no one within the fifth degree of  
28 kinship to the intestate entitled to take the property under the preceding  
29 subdivisions of this subsection, then the intestate's property shall go to those  
30 entitled to take under G.S. 29-15(5).

31 (c) Uncles and Aunts and Their Lineal Descendants. – If the intestate is survived by  
32 uncles and aunts or the lineal descendants of deceased uncles and aunts, their respective shares  
33 in the property which they are entitled to take under G.S. 29-15 shall be determined in the  
34 following manner:

- 35 (1) Uncles and Aunts. – To determine the share of each surviving uncle and  
36 aunt, divide the property by the number of surviving uncles and aunts plus  
37 the number of deceased uncles and aunts who have left children or  
38 grandchildren surviving the intestate.
- 39 (2) Children of Uncles and Aunts. – To determine the share of each surviving  
40 child of a deceased uncle or aunt of the intestate in the property not taken  
41 under the preceding subdivision of this subsection, divide that property by  
42 the number of surviving children of deceased uncles and aunts plus the  
43 number of deceased children of deceased uncles and aunts who have left  
44 children surviving the intestate.
- 45 (3) Grandchildren of Uncles and Aunts. – To determine the share of each  
46 surviving child of a deceased child of a deceased uncle or aunt of the  
47 intestate, divide equally among the grandchildren of uncles or aunts of the  
48 intestate any property not taken under the preceding subdivisions of this  
49 subsection.

50 "Article 4.

51 "Adopted Children.

1 **"§ 29-17. Succession by, through and from adopted children.**

2 (a) A child, adopted in accordance with Chapter 48 of the General Statutes or in  
3 accordance with the applicable law of any other jurisdiction, and the heirs of such child, are  
4 entitled by succession to any property by, through and from ~~his~~ the child's adoptive parents and  
5 their heirs the same as if ~~he~~ the child were the natural legitimate child of the adoptive parents.

6 (b) An adopted child is not entitled by succession to any property, by, through, or from  
7 ~~his~~ the child's natural parents or their heirs, except as provided in subsection (e) of this section.

8 (c) The adoptive parents and the heirs of the adoptive parents are entitled by succession  
9 to any property, by, through and from an adopted child the same as if the adopted child were  
10 the natural legitimate child of the adoptive parents.

11 (d) The natural parents and the heirs of the natural parents are not entitled by succession  
12 to any property, by, through or from an adopted child, except as provided in subsection (e) of  
13 this section.

14 (e) If a natural parent has previously married, is married to, or shall marry an adoptive  
15 parent, the adopted child is considered the child of such natural parent for all purposes of  
16 intestate succession.

17 "Article 5.

18 "Legitimated Children.

19 **"§ 29-18. Succession by, through and from legitimated children.**

20 A child born an illegitimate who shall have been legitimated in accordance with G.S. 49-10  
21 or 49-12 or in accordance with the applicable law of any other jurisdiction, and the heirs of  
22 such child, are entitled by succession to property by, through and from ~~his~~ the child's father and  
23 mother and their heirs the same as if born in lawful wedlock; and if ~~he~~ the child dies intestate,  
24 ~~his~~ the child's property shall descend and be distributed as if ~~he~~ the child had been born in  
25 lawful wedlock.

26 "Article 6.

27 "Illegitimate Children.

28 **"§ 29-19. Succession by, through and from illegitimate children.**

29 (a) For purposes of intestate succession, an illegitimate child shall be treated as if ~~he~~  
30 that child were the legitimate child of ~~his~~ the child's mother, so that ~~he~~ the child and ~~his~~ the  
31 child's lineal descendants are entitled to take by, through and from ~~his~~ the child's mother and  
32 ~~his~~ the child's other maternal kindred, both descendants and collaterals, and they are entitled to  
33 take from ~~him~~ the child.

34 (b) For purposes of intestate succession, an illegitimate child shall be entitled to take  
35 by, through and from:

36 (1) Any person who has been finally adjudged to be the father of such child  
37 pursuant to the provisions of G.S. 49-1 through 49-9 or the provisions of  
38 G.S. 49-14 through 49-16;

39 (2) Any person who has acknowledged himself during his own lifetime and the  
40 child's lifetime to be the father of such child in a written instrument executed  
41 or acknowledged before a certifying officer named in G.S. 52-10(b) and  
42 filed during his own lifetime and the child's lifetime in the office of the clerk  
43 of superior court of the county where either he or the child resides.

44 Notwithstanding the above provisions, no person shall be entitled to take hereunder unless ~~he~~  
45 the person has given written notice of the basis of ~~his~~ the person's claim to the personal  
46 representative of the putative father within six months after the date of the first publication or  
47 posting of the general notice to creditors.

48 (c) Any person described under subdivision (b)(1) or (2) above and ~~his~~ the person's  
49 lineal and collateral kin shall be entitled to inherit by, through and from the illegitimate child.

50 (d) Any person who acknowledges ~~himself to be~~ that he is the father of an illegitimate  
51 child in his duly probated last will shall be deemed to have intended that such child be treated

1 as expressly provided for in said will or, in the absence of any express provision, the same as a  
2 legitimate child.

3 **"§ 29-20. Descent and distribution upon intestacy of illegitimate children.**

4 All the estate of a person dying illegitimate and intestate shall descend and be distributed,  
5 subject to the payment of costs of administration and other lawful claims against the estate, and  
6 subject to the payment of State inheritance or estate taxes, as provided in this Article.

7 **"§ 29-21. Share of surviving spouse.**

8 The share of the surviving spouse of an illegitimate intestate shall be the same as provided  
9 in G.S. 29-14 for the surviving spouse of a legitimate person. In determining whether the  
10 illegitimate intestate is survived by one or more parents as provided in G.S. 29-14(3), any  
11 person identified as the father under G.S. 29-19(b)(1) or (b)(2) shall be regarded as a parent.

12 **"§ 29-22. Shares of others than the surviving spouse.**

13 Those persons surviving the illegitimate intestate, other than the surviving spouse, shall  
14 take that share of the net estate provided in G.S. 29-15. In determining whether the illegitimate  
15 intestate is survived by one or more parents or their collateral kindred as provided in  
16 G.S. 29-15, any person identified as the father under G.S. 29-19(b)(1) or (b)(2) shall be  
17 regarded as a parent.

18 "Article 7.

19 "Advancements.

20 **"§ 29-23. In general.**

21 If a person dies intestate as to all ~~his~~ the person's estate, property which ~~he~~ the person gave  
22 in his lifetime as an advancement shall be counted toward the advancee's intestate share, and to  
23 the extent that it does not exceed such intestate share, shall be taken into account in computing  
24 the estate to be distributed.

25 **"§ 29-24. Presumption of gift.**

26 A gratuitous inter vivos transfer is presumed to be an absolute gift and not an advancement  
27 unless shown to be an advancement.

28 **"§ 29-25. Effect of advancement.**

29 If the amount of the advancement equals or exceeds the intestate share of the ~~advancee,~~  
30 advancee, the advancee he shall be excluded from any further portion in the distribution of the  
31 estate, but ~~he~~ the advancee shall not be required to refund any part of such advancement; and if  
32 the amount of the advancement is less than ~~his~~ the advancee's share, ~~he~~ the advancee shall be  
33 entitled to such additional amount as will give ~~him~~ his the advancee the advancee's full share of  
34 the intestate donor's estate.

35 **"§ 29-26. Valuation.**

36 The value of the property given as an advancement shall be determined as of the time when  
37 the advancee came into possession or enjoyment, or at the time of the death of the intestate,  
38 whichever first occurs. However, if the value of the property, so advanced, is stated by the  
39 intestate donor in a writing signed by ~~him~~ the intestate donor and designating the gift as an  
40 advancement, such value shall be deemed the value of the advancement.

41 **"§ 29-27. Death of advancee before intestate donor.**

42 If the advancee dies before the intestate donor leaving a lineal heir or heirs who take by  
43 intestate succession from the intestate donor, the advancement shall be taken into account in the  
44 same manner as if it had been made directly to such heir or heirs, but the value shall be  
45 determined as of the time the original advancee came into possession or enjoyment, or when  
46 the heir or heirs came into possession or enjoyment or at the time of the death of the intestate  
47 donor, whichever first occurs.

48 **"§ 29-28. Inventory.**

49 If any person who has, in the lifetime of an intestate donor, received a part of the donor's  
50 property, refuses, upon order of the clerk of superior court of the county in which the  
51 administrator or collector qualifies, to give an inventory on oath, setting forth therein to the best

1 of ~~his~~ the person's knowledge and belief the particulars of the transfer of such property, ~~he~~ the  
2 person shall be considered to have received ~~his~~ the person's full share of the donor's estate, and  
3 shall not be entitled to receive any further part or share.

4 **"§ 29-29. Release by advancee.**

5 If the advancee acknowledges to the intestate donor by a signed writing that ~~he~~ the  
6 advancee has been advanced ~~his~~ the advancee's full share of the intestate donor's estate, both ~~he~~  
7 the advancee and those claiming through ~~him~~ the advancee shall be excluded from any further  
8 participation in the intestate donor's estate.

9 "Article 8.

10 "Election to Take Life Interest in Lieu of Intestate Share.

11 **"§ 29-30. Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share**  
12 **provided.**

13 (a) In lieu of the intestate share provided in G.S. 29-14 or G.S. 29-21, or of the elective  
14 share provided in G.S. 30-3.1, the surviving spouse of an intestate or the surviving spouse who  
15 has petitioned for an elective share shall be entitled to take as ~~his or her~~ the surviving spouse's  
16 intestate share or elective share a life estate in one third in value of all the real estate of which  
17 the deceased spouse was seised and possessed of an estate of inheritance at any time during  
18 coverture, except that real estate as to which the surviving spouse:

- 19 (1) Has waived ~~his or her~~ the surviving spouse's rights by joining with the other  
20 spouse in a conveyance thereof, or  
21 (2) Has ~~release~~ released or quitclaimed ~~his or her~~ the surviving spouse's interest  
22 therein in accordance with G.S. 52-10, or  
23 (3) Was not required by law to join in conveyance thereof in order to bar the  
24 elective life estate, or  
25 (4) Is otherwise not legally entitled to the election provided in this section.

26 (b) ~~Regardless of the value thereof and despite the fact that a life estate therein might~~  
27 ~~exceed the fractional limitation provided for in subsection (a), the life estate provided for in~~  
28 ~~subsection (a) shall at the election of the surviving spouse include~~ The surviving spouse may  
29 elect to take a life estate in the usual dwelling house occupied by the surviving spouse at the  
30 time of the death of the deceased spouse if such dwelling house were owned by the deceased  
31 spouse at the time of ~~his or her~~ the deceased spouse's death, together with the outbuildings,  
32 improvements and easements thereunto belonging or appertaining, and lands upon which  
33 situated and reasonably necessary to the use and enjoyment thereof, as well as a fee simple  
34 ownership in the household furnishings ~~therein~~ therein, ~~despite the fact that a life estate~~  
35 ~~therein might exceed the fractional limitation provided for in subsection (a) of this section. If~~  
36 ~~the value of a life estate in the dwelling house is less than the value of a life estate in one-third~~  
37 ~~in value of all the real estate, the surviving spouse may elect to take a life estate in the dwelling~~  
38 ~~and a life estate in such other real estate as to make the aggregate life estate of the surviving~~  
39 ~~spouse equal to a life estate in one-third in value of all the real estate.~~

40 (c) The election provided for in subsection (a) shall be made by the filing of a ~~notice~~  
41 ~~thereof~~ petition in accordance with Article 2 of Chapter 28A of the General Statutes with the  
42 clerk of the superior court of the county in which the administration of the estate is pending, or,  
43 if no administration is pending, then with the clerk of the superior court of any county in which  
44 the administration of the estate could be commenced. ~~Such~~ The election shall be ~~made~~ made  
45 prior to the shorter of the following applicable periods:

- 46 (1) ~~At any time within~~ In case of testacy, (i) within 12 months of the date of  
47 death of the deceased spouse if letters testamentary are not issued within that  
48 period, or (ii) within one month after the expiration of the time fixed limit  
49 for the filing of the petition a claim for elective share under Article 1A of  
50 Chapter 30, or if letters have been issued.

- 1           (2)     In case of intestacy, ~~then~~ (i) within 12 months after the date of death of the  
2           deceased spouse if letters of administration are not issued within that period,  
3           or  
4           (3)     ~~If letters of administration are issued within 12 months after the date of the~~  
5           ~~death of the deceased spouse, then~~ (ii) within one month after the expiration  
6           of the time ~~limited~~ limit for filing claims against the estate, ~~or~~ if letters have  
7           been issued.  
8           (4)     If litigation that affects the share of the surviving spouse in the estate is  
9           ~~pending,~~ pending, including a pending petition for determination of an  
10           elective share, then within such reasonable time as may be allowed by  
11           written order of the clerk of the superior court.  
12           (5)     ~~Nothing in this subsection shall extend the period of time for a surviving~~  
13           ~~spouse to petition for an elective share under Article 1A of Chapter 30 of the~~  
14           ~~General Statutes.~~  
15       (c1)    The ~~notice of election~~ petition shall:  
16           (1)     Be directed to the clerk with whom filed;  
17           (2)     State that the surviving spouse making the same elects to take under this  
18           section rather than under the provisions of G.S. 29-14, 29-21, or 30-3.1, as  
19           applicable;  
20           (3)     Set forth the names of all heirs, devisees, legatees, personal representatives  
21           and all other persons in possession of or claiming an estate or an interest in  
22           the property described in subsection (a); and  
23           (4)     Request the allotment of the life estate provided for in subsection (a).  
24       (c2)    The ~~notice of election~~ petition may be filed in person, or by attorney authorized in a  
25       writing executed and duly acknowledged by the surviving spouse and attested by at least one  
26       witness. If the surviving spouse is a minor or an incompetent, the ~~notice of election~~ petition  
27       may be executed and filed by a general guardian or by the guardian of the person or estate of  
28       the minor or incompetent spouse. If the minor or incompetent spouse has no guardian, the  
29       ~~notice of election~~ petition may be executed and filed by a ~~next friend~~ guardian ad litem  
30       appointed by the clerk. The ~~notice of election,~~ petition, whether in person or by attorney, shall  
31       be filed as a record of the court, and a summons together with a copy of the ~~notice~~ petition shall  
32       be served upon each of the interested persons named in the ~~notice of election,~~ petition, in  
33       accordance with G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4.  
34       (d)     In case of election to take a life estate in lieu of an intestate share or elective share,  
35       as provided in either G.S. 29-14, 29-21, or 30-3.3(a), the clerk of superior court, with whom the  
36       ~~notice of election~~ petition has been filed, shall summon and appoint a jury of three disinterested  
37       persons who being first duly sworn shall promptly allot and set apart to the surviving spouse  
38       the life estate provided for in subsection (a) and make a final report of such action to the clerk.  
39       (e)     The final report shall be filed by the jury not more than 60 days after the  
40       summoning and appointment thereof, shall be signed by all jurors, and shall describe by metes  
41       and bounds the real estate in which the surviving spouse shall have been allotted and set aside a  
42       life estate. It shall be filed as a record of court and a certified copy thereof shall be filed and  
43       recorded in the office of the register of deeds of each county in which any part of the real  
44       property of the deceased spouse, affected by the allotment, is located.  
45       (f)     In the election and procedure to have the life estate allotted and set apart provided  
46       for in this section, the rules of procedure relating to partition proceedings under Chapter 46 of  
47       the General Statutes shall apply except insofar as the same would be inconsistent with the  
48       provisions of this section. A determination of the life estate under this section may be appealed  
49       in accordance with G.S. 1-301.3.

1 (g) Neither the household furnishings in the dwelling house nor the life estates taken by  
2 election under this section shall be subject to the payment of debts due from the estate of the  
3 deceased spouse, except those debts secured by such property as follows:

- 4 (1) By a mortgage or deed of trust in which the surviving spouse has waived ~~his~~  
5 ~~or her~~ the surviving spouse's rights by joining with the other spouse in the  
6 making thereof; or  
7 (2) By a purchase money mortgage or deed of trust, or by a conditional sales  
8 contract of personal property in which title is retained by the vendor, made  
9 prior to or during the marriage; or  
10 (3) By a mortgage or deed of trust made prior to the marriage; or  
11 (4) By a mortgage or deed of trust constituting a lien on the property at the time  
12 of its acquisition by the deceased spouse either before or during the  
13 marriage.

14 (h) If no election is made in the manner and within the time provided for in subsection  
15 (c) the surviving spouse shall be conclusively deemed to have waived ~~his or her~~ the surviving  
16 spouse's right to elect to take under the provisions of this section, and any interest which the  
17 surviving spouse may have had in the real estate of the deceased spouse by virtue of this  
18 section shall terminate."

19 **SECTION 6.** G.S. 30-3.4 reads as rewritten:

20 "**§ 30-3.4. Procedure for determining the elective share.**

21 (a) **Exercisable Only During Lifetime.** – The right of the surviving spouse to file a  
22 claim for an elective share must be exercised during the lifetime of the surviving spouse, by the  
23 surviving spouse, by the surviving spouse's attorney-in-fact if the surviving spouse's power of  
24 attorney expressly authorizes the attorney-in-fact to do so or to generally engage in estate  
25 transactions, or, with approval of court, by the guardian of the surviving spouse's estate or  
26 general guardian. If a surviving spouse dies before the claim for an elective share has been  
27 settled, the surviving spouse's personal representative shall succeed to the surviving spouse's  
28 rights to an elective share.

29 (b) **Time Limitations.** – A claim for an elective share must be made within six months  
30 after the issuance of letters testamentary or letters of administration in connection with the will  
31 or intestate proceeding with respect to which the surviving spouse claims the elective share by  
32 (i) filing a petition with the clerk of superior court of the county in which the primary  
33 administration of the decedent's estate lies, and (ii) mailing or delivering a copy of that petition  
34 to the personal representative of the decedent's estate. A surviving spouse's incapacity shall not  
35 toll the six-month period of limitations.

36 ~~(c) **Time for Hearing.**—Unless waived by the personal representative and the surviving~~  
37 ~~spouse, the clerk shall set the matter for hearing no earlier than two months and no later than~~  
38 ~~six months after the filing of the petition. However, the clerk may extend the time of hearing as~~  
39 ~~the clerk sees fit. The surviving spouse shall give notice of the hearing to the personal~~  
40 ~~representative, and to any person described in G.S. 30-3.5 who may be required to contribute~~  
41 ~~toward the satisfaction of the elective share.~~

42 (d) Repealed by Session Laws 2009, c. 368, s. 1, effective July 27, 2009, and applicable  
43 to decedents dying on or after October 1, 2009.

44 (d1) **Mediation.** – The clerk may order mediation as described in G.S. 7A-38.3B of any  
45 disputes in connection with an elective share proceeding.

46 (e) Repealed by Session Laws 2009, c. 368, s. 1, effective July 27, 2009, and applicable  
47 to decedents dying on or after October 1, 2009.

48 (e1) **Procedure.** – An elective share proceeding shall be an estate ~~matter and may be~~  
49 appealed pursuant to G.S. 1-301.3. proceeding and shall be conducted in accordance with the  
50 procedures of Article 2 of Chapter 28A of the General Statutes.

1 (e2) Information About Total Net Assets. – In order to assist the clerk in determining  
2 whether a surviving spouse is entitled to an elective share, and, if so, the amount thereof, the  
3 following provisions apply:

4 (1) Submission within two months. – In every case in which a petition to  
5 determine an elective share has been filed, within two months of the filing of  
6 the petition, the personal representative shall submit sufficient information  
7 about the total assets for the clerk to determine the elective share. To fulfill  
8 its obligation to provide information, the personal representative may  
9 prepare and submit to the clerk a proposed Form 706, United States Estate  
10 (and Generation-Skipping Transfer) Tax Return, for the estate, regardless of  
11 whether that form is required to be filed with the Internal Revenue Service.  
12 The clerk may extend the time for submission of the proposed Form 706 or  
13 other information as the clerk sees fit.

14 (2) Examination regarding assets. – If the personal representative, the surviving  
15 spouse, or a responsible person has reasonable grounds to believe that any  
16 person has a claim or has in its possession assets included in Total Net  
17 Assets, then the personal representative, surviving spouse, or responsible  
18 person may use the procedures set out in G.S. 28A-15-12 to cause the clerk  
19 to examine the person believed to have a claim or to possess assets included  
20 in Total Net Assets.

21 (f) Findings and Conclusions. – After notice and hearing, the clerk shall determine  
22 whether or not the surviving spouse is entitled to an elective share, and if so, the clerk shall  
23 then determine the elective share and shall order the personal representative to transfer that  
24 amount to the surviving spouse. The clerk's order shall recite specific findings of fact and  
25 conclusions of law in arriving at the decedent's Total Net Assets, Property Passing to Surviving  
26 Spouse, and the elective share.

27 (g) Repealed by Session Laws 2009, c. 368, s. 1, effective July 27, 2009, and applicable  
28 to decedents dying on or after October 1, 2009.

29 (h) Expenses. – The expenses (including attorneys' fees) reasonably incurred by the  
30 personal representative, other responsible persons, and the surviving spouse in connection with  
31 elective share proceedings shall be equitably apportioned by the clerk of court in the clerk's  
32 discretion among the personal representative, other responsible persons, and the surviving  
33 spouse."

34 **SECTION 7.** Article 4 of Chapter 30 of the General Statutes reads as rewritten:

35 "Article 4.

36 "Year's Allowance.

37 "Part 1. Nature of Allowance.

38 **"§ 30-15. When spouse entitled to allowance.**

39 Every surviving spouse of an intestate or of a testator, whether or not ~~he or she~~ the  
40 surviving spouse has petitioned for an elective share, shall, unless the surviving spouse has  
41 forfeited ~~his or her~~ the surviving spouse's right thereto, as provided by law, be entitled, out of  
42 the personal property of the deceased spouse, to an allowance of the value of twenty thousand  
43 dollars (\$20,000) for the surviving spouse's support for one year after the death of the deceased  
44 spouse. Such allowance shall be exempt from any lien, by judgment or execution, acquired  
45 against the property of the deceased spouse, and shall, in cases of testacy, be charged against  
46 the share of the surviving spouse.

47 **"§ 30-16. Duty of personal representative, magistrate, or clerk to assign allowance.**

48 It shall be the duty of every administrator, collector, or executor of a will, on application in  
49 writing, signed by the surviving spouse, at any time within one year after the death of the  
50 deceased spouse, to assign to the surviving spouse the year's allowance as provided in this  
51 Article.

1 If there shall be no administration, or if the personal representative shall fail or refuse to  
2 apply to a magistrate or clerk of court, as provided in G.S. 30-20, for 10 days after the  
3 surviving spouse has filed the aforesaid application, or if the surviving spouse is the personal  
4 representative, the surviving spouse may make application to the magistrate or clerk, and it  
5 shall be the duty of the magistrate or clerk to proceed in the same manner as though the  
6 application had been made by the personal representative.

7 Where any personal property of the deceased spouse shall be located outside the township  
8 or county where the deceased spouse resided at the time of ~~his~~ the deceased spouse's death, the  
9 personal representative or the surviving spouse may apply to any magistrate or to any clerk of  
10 court of any township or county where such personal property is located, and it shall be the  
11 duty of such magistrate or clerk to assign the year's allowance as if the deceased spouse had  
12 resided and died in that township.

13 **"§ 30-17. When children entitled to an allowance.**

14 Whenever any parent dies survived by any child under the age of 18 years, including an  
15 adopted child or a child with whom the widow may be pregnant at the death of her husband, or  
16 a child who is less than 22 years of age and is a full-time student in any educational institution,  
17 or a child under 21 years of age who has been declared mentally incompetent, or a child under  
18 21 years of age who is totally disabled, or any other person under the age of 18 years residing  
19 with the deceased parent at the time of death to whom the deceased parent or the surviving  
20 parent stood in loco parentis, every such child shall be entitled to receive an allowance of two  
21 thousand dollars (\$2,000) for the child's support for the year next ensuing the death of such  
22 parent. Such allowance shall be in addition to the child's share of the deceased parent's estate  
23 and shall be exempt from any lien by judgment or execution against the property of such  
24 parent. The personal representative of the deceased parent shall, within one year after the  
25 parent's death, assign to every such child the allowance herein provided for; but if there is no  
26 personal representative or if ~~he~~ the personal representative fails or refuses to act within 10 days  
27 after written request by a guardian ~~or next friend~~ on behalf of such child, the allowance may be  
28 assigned by a magistrate or clerk of court upon application of said ~~guardian or next friend.~~  
29 guardian.

30 If the child resides with the widow of the deceased parent at the time such allowance is  
31 paid, the allowance shall be paid to said widow for the benefit of said child. If the child resides  
32 with its surviving parent who is other than the widow of the deceased parent, such allowance  
33 shall be paid to said surviving parent for the use and benefit of such child, regardless of  
34 whether the deceased died testate or intestate or whether the widow dissented from the will.  
35 Provided, however, the allowance shall not be available to an illegitimate child of a deceased  
36 father, unless such deceased father shall have recognized the paternity of such illegitimate child  
37 by deed, will or other paper-writing. If the child does not reside with a parent when the  
38 allowance is paid, the allowance shall be paid to the child's general guardian, if any, and if  
39 none, to the clerk of the superior court who shall receive and disburse same for the benefit of  
40 such child.

41 **"§ 30-18. From what property allowance assigned.**

42 Such allowance shall be made in money or other personal property of the estate of the  
43 deceased spouse.

44 "Part 2. Assigned by Magistrate or Clerk.

45 **"§ 30-19. Value of property ascertained.**

46 The value of the personal property assigned to the surviving spouse and children shall be  
47 ascertained by a magistrate or the clerk of court of the county in which administration was  
48 granted or the will probated.

49 **"§ 30-20. Procedure for assignment.**

50 Upon the application of the surviving spouse, a child by ~~his guardian or next friend,~~ the  
51 child's guardian, or the personal representative of the deceased, the clerk of superior court of



1 the county in which the deceased resided may assign the inquiry to a magistrate of the county.  
2 The clerk of court, or magistrate upon assignment, shall ascertain the person or persons entitled  
3 to an allowance according to the provisions of this Article, and determine the money or other  
4 personal property of the estate, and pay over to or assign to the surviving spouse and to the  
5 children, if any, so much thereof as they shall be entitled to as provided in this Article. Any  
6 deficiencies shall be made up from any of the personal property of the deceased, and if the  
7 personal property of the estate shall be insufficient to satisfy such allowance, the clerk of the  
8 superior court shall enter judgment against the personal representative for the amount of such  
9 deficiency, to be paid when a sufficiency of such assets shall come into ~~his hands.~~ the personal  
10 representative's hands.

11 **"§ 30-21. Report of clerk or magistrate.**

12 The clerk of court, or magistrate upon assignment, shall make and sign three lists of the  
13 money or other personal property assigned to each person, stating their quantity and value, and  
14 the deficiency to be paid by the personal representative. Where the allowance is to the  
15 surviving spouse, one of these lists shall be delivered to ~~him.~~ the surviving spouse. Where the  
16 allowance is to a child, one of these lists shall be delivered to the surviving parent with whom  
17 the child is living; or to the child's guardian ~~or next friend~~ if the child is not living with said  
18 surviving parent; or to the child if said child is not living with the surviving parent and has no  
19 ~~guardian or next friend.~~ guardian. One list shall be delivered to the personal representative. One  
20 list shall be returned by the magistrate or clerk, within 20 days after the assignment, to the  
21 superior court of the county in which administration was granted or the will probated, and the  
22 clerk shall file and record the same, together with any judgment entered pursuant to G.S. 30-20.

23 **"§ 30-22. Repealed by Session Laws 1971, c. 528, s. 25.**

24 **"§ 30-23. Right of appeal.**

25 The personal representative, or the surviving spouse, or child by ~~his guardian or next friend,~~  
26 the child's guardian, or any creditor, legatee or heir of the deceased, may appeal from the  
27 finding of the magistrate or clerk of court to the superior court of the county, ~~and,~~ by filing a  
28 copy of the assignment and a notice of appeal within 10 days after the assignment, ~~cite the~~  
29 ~~adverse party to appear before such court on a certain day, not less than five nor exceeding 10~~  
30 ~~days after the service of the citation.~~ and the appeal shall be heard as provided in G.S. 1-301.2,  
31 provided that the hearing on the appeal shall be at the next available session of superior court.

32 **"§ 30-24. Hearing on appeal.**

33 ~~At or before the day named, the appellant shall file with the clerk a copy of the assignment~~  
34 ~~and a statement of his exceptions thereto, and the issues thereby raised shall be decided de~~  
35 ~~novo.~~

36 **"§ 30-25. Personal representative entitled to credit.**

37 Upon the settlement of the accounts of the personal representative, ~~he~~ the personal  
38 representative shall be credited with the articles assigned, and the value of the deficiency  
39 assessed as aforesaid, if the same shall have been paid, unless the allowance be impeached for  
40 fraud or gross negligence in him.

41 **"§ 30-26. When above allowance is in full.**

42 ~~If the estate of a deceased be insolvent, or if his or her personal estate does not exceed~~  
43 ~~twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000), the allowances for the year's support of the surviving spouse~~  
44 ~~and the children shall not, in any case, exceed the value prescribed in G.S. 30-15 and~~  
45 ~~G.S. 30-17; and the allowances made to them as above prescribed shall preclude them from any~~  
46 ~~further allowances.~~

47 "Part 3. Assigned in Superior Court.

48 **"§ 30-27. Surviving spouse or child may apply to superior court.**

49 ~~It shall not, however, be obligatory on a~~ In addition to any support assigned to the surviving  
50 ~~spouse or child to have the support assigned as above prescribed.~~ Without prescribed, without  
51 application to the personal representative, the surviving spouse, or the child through his the

1 ~~child's guardian or next friend, may at any time may, after the date specified in the general~~  
2 ~~notice to creditors as provided for in G.S. 28A-14-1(a), and within one year after the~~  
3 ~~decendent's death, apply to the superior court of the county in which administration was granted~~  
4 ~~or the will probated to have a year's support assigned. assigned at an amount other than~~  
5 ~~prescribed in G.S. 30-15 and G.S. 30-17.~~

6 **"§ 30-28. Nature of proceeding; parties.**

7 ~~The application shall be by summons, as is prescribed for special proceedings, in which the~~  
8 ~~petition in a special proceeding before the clerk of superior court. The personal representative~~  
9 ~~of the deceased, if there be is one other than the plaintiff, the largest known creditor, or legatee,~~  
10 ~~or some distributee of the deceased, living in the county, shall be made defendant, and the~~  
11 ~~proceedings shall be as prescribed for special proceedings between parties. petitioner, all~~  
12 ~~known creditors, and all known heirs of the deceased, if the deceased is intestate, and devisees~~  
13 ~~of the deceased, if the deceased is testate, shall be made parties to the special proceeding. If the~~  
14 ~~personal representative of the deceased is aware of a creditor, heir, or devisee who should have~~  
15 ~~been made a respondent but was not, then the personal representative shall file a motion to add~~  
16 ~~the creditor, heir, or devisee as a necessary party, and the court shall order such other party to~~  
17 ~~appear in the proceeding.~~

18 **"§ 30-29. What complaint petition must show.**

19 ~~In the complaint petition the plaintiff petitioner shall set forth, besides the facts entitling~~  
20 ~~plaintiff petitioner to a year's support and the value of the support claimed, the further facts that~~  
21 ~~the estate of the decedent is not insolvent, and that the personal estate of which he or she the~~  
22 ~~decedent died possessed exceeded twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000), and also whether or not~~  
23 ~~an allowance has been made to plaintiff petitioner and the nature and value thereof.~~

24 **"§ 30-30. Judgment and order for commissioners.**

25 ~~If the material allegations of the complaint be found true, the judgment shall be that~~  
26 ~~plaintiff is entitled to the relief sought; and the court shall thereupon issue an order to the~~  
27 ~~sheriff or other proper officer of the county, commanding him to summon a magistrate and two~~  
28 ~~persons qualified to act as jurors, who The clerk of superior court shall hear the matter and~~  
29 ~~determine whether the petitioner is entitled to some or all of the relief sought and, if the clerk~~  
30 ~~determines that the petitioner is so entitled, the clerk shall determine the money or other~~  
31 ~~personal property of the estate and assign to the plaintiff petitioner a sufficiency thereof for~~  
32 ~~plaintiff's petitioner's support for one year from the decedent's death. Any deficiency shall be~~  
33 ~~made up from any of the personal property of the deceased, and if the personal property of the~~  
34 ~~estate shall be insufficient for such support, the clerk of the superior court shall enter judgment~~  
35 ~~against the personal representative for the amount of such deficiency, to be paid when a~~  
36 ~~sufficiency of such assets shall come into his the personal representative's hands. Any judgment~~  
37 ~~so rendered shall have the same priority over other debts and claims against the estate as an~~  
38 ~~allowance assigned pursuant to G.S. 30-15 or G.S. 30-17.~~

39 **"§ 30-31. Duty of commissioners; amount Amount of allowance.**

40 ~~The said commissioners shall be sworn by the magistrate and shall proceed as prescribed in~~  
41 ~~this Chapter, except that they The clerk of superior court may assign to the plaintiff petitioner a~~  
42 ~~value sufficient for the support of plaintiff petitioner according to the estate and condition of~~  
43 ~~the decedent and without regard to the limitations set forth in this Chapter; but the value~~  
44 ~~allowed shall be fixed with due consideration for other persons entitled to allowances for year's~~  
45 ~~support from the decedent's estate; and the total value of all allowances shall not in any case~~  
46 ~~exceed the one half of the average annual net income of the deceased for three years next~~  
47 ~~preceding his the deceased's death. This report shall be returned by the magistrate to the court.~~

48 **"§ 30-31.1. Service of judgment and appeal.**

49 ~~The petitioner shall serve the clerk's judgment on all other parties. The judgment also shall~~  
50 ~~be filed in the estate file of the deceased. Any aggrieved party may appeal the judgment in~~  
51 ~~accordance with G.S. 1-301.2.~~

1 **"§ 30-31.2. Execution.**

2 If the clerk's judgment is not appealed as provided in G.S. 1-301.2, execution shall issue to  
3 enforce the judgment as in like cases under Article 28 of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes.

4 ~~"§ 30-32. Exceptions to the report.~~

5 ~~The personal representative, or any creditor, distributee or legatee of the deceased, within~~  
6 ~~10 days after the return of the report, may file exceptions thereto. The plaintiff shall be notified~~  
7 ~~thereof and cited to appear before the court on a certain day, within 20 and not less than 10~~  
8 ~~days after service of the notice, and answer the same; the case shall thereafter be proceeded in,~~  
9 ~~heard and decided as provided in special proceedings between parties.~~

10 ~~"§ 30-33. Confirmation of report; execution.~~

11 ~~If the report shall be confirmed, the court shall so declare, and execution shall issue to~~  
12 ~~enforce the judgment as in like cases."~~

13 **SECTION 8.** Chapter 31 of the General Statutes, as amended by Section 3 of this  
14 act, reads as rewritten:

15 **"Chapter 31.**

16 **"Wills.**

17 **"Article 1.**

18 **"Execution of Will.**

19 **"§ 31-1. Who may make will.**

20 Any person of sound mind, and 18 years of age or over, may make a will.

21 **"§ 31-2: Repealed by Session Laws 1953, c. 1098, s. 1.**

22 **"§ 31-3:** Rewritten and renumbered as G.S. 31-3.1 to 31-3.6 by Session Laws 1953, c. 1098, s.  
23 2.

24 **"§ 31-3.1. Will invalid unless statutory requirements complied with.**

25 No will is valid unless it complies with the requirements prescribed therefor by this Article.

26 **"§ 31-3.2. Kinds of wills.**

27 (a) Personal property may be bequeathed and real property may be devised by

28 (1) An attested written will which complies with the requirements of  
29 G.S. 31-3.3, or

30 (2) A holographic will which complies with the requirements of G.S. 31-3.4.

31 (b) Personal property may also be bequeathed by a nuncupative will which complies  
32 with the requirements of G.S. 31-3.5.

33 **"§ 31-3.3. Attested written will.**

34 (a) An attested written will is a written will signed by the testator and attested by at  
35 least two competent witnesses as provided by this section.

36 (b) The testator must, with intent to sign the will, do so by actually signing the will  
37 himself or by having someone else in the testator's presence and at his the testator's direction  
38 sign the testator's name thereon.

39 (c) The testator must signify to the attesting witnesses that the instrument is his the  
40 testator's instrument by signing it in their presence or by acknowledging to them his the  
41 testator's signature previously affixed thereto, either of which may be done before the attesting  
42 witnesses separately.

43 (d) The attesting witnesses must sign the will in the presence of the testator but need not  
44 sign in the presence of each other.

45 **"§ 31-3.4. Holographic will.**

46 (a) A holographic will is a will

47 (1) Written entirely in the handwriting of the testator but when all the words  
48 appearing on a paper in the handwriting of the testator are sufficient to  
49 constitute a valid holographic will, the fact that other words or printed matter  
50 appear thereon not in the handwriting of the testator, and not affecting the

- 1 meaning of the words in such handwriting, shall not affect the validity of the  
2 will, and
- 3 (2) Subscribed by the testator, or with ~~his~~ the testator's name written in or on the  
4 will in ~~his~~ the testator's own handwriting, and
- 5 (3) Found after the testator's death among ~~his~~ the testator's valuable papers or  
6 effects, or in a safe-deposit box or other safe place where it was deposited by  
7 ~~him~~ the testator or under ~~his~~ the testator's authority, or in the possession or  
8 custody of some person with whom, or some firm or corporation with which,  
9 it was deposited by ~~him~~the testator or under ~~his~~ the testator's authority for  
10 safekeeping.

11 (b) No attesting witness to a holographic will is required.

12 **"§ 31-3.5. Nuncupative will.**

13 A nuncupative will is a will

- 14 (1) Made orally by a person who is in ~~his~~ that person's last sickness or in  
15 imminent peril of death and who does not survive such sickness or imminent  
16 peril, and
- 17 (2) Declared to be ~~his~~ that person's will before two competent witnesses  
18 simultaneously present at the making thereof and specially requested by ~~him~~  
19 the person to bear witness thereto.

20 **"§ 31-3.6. Seal not required.**

21 A seal is not necessary to the validity of a will.

22 **"§ 31-4. Execution of power of appointment by will.**

23 No appointment, made by will in the exercise of any power, shall be valid unless the same  
24 be executed in the manner by law required for the execution of wills; and every will, executed  
25 in such manner, shall, so far as respects the execution and attestation thereof, be a valid  
26 execution of a power of appointment by will, notwithstanding it shall have been expressly  
27 required that a will made in exercise of such power should be executed with some additional or  
28 other form of execution or solemnity.

29 **"§ 31-4.1: Repealed by Session Laws 2010-181, s. 1, effective July 1, 2010.**

30 **"§ 31-4.2: Repealed by Session Laws 2010-181, s. 2, effective July 1, 2010.**

31 "Article 2.

32 "Revocation of Will.

33 **"§ 31-5:** Rewritten and renumbered as G.S. 31-5.1 by Session Laws 1953, c. 1098, s. 3.

34 **"§ 31-5.1. Revocation of written will.**

35 A written will, or any part thereof, may be revoked only

- 36 (1) By a subsequent written will or codicil or other revocatory writing executed  
37 in the manner provided herein for the execution of written wills, or
- 38 (2) By being burnt, torn, canceled, obliterated, or destroyed, with the intent and  
39 for the purpose of revoking it, by the testator himself or by another person in  
40 ~~his~~ the testator's presence and by ~~his~~ the testator's direction.

41 **"§ 31-5.2. Revocation of nuncupative will.**

42 A nuncupative will or any part thereof may be revoked

- 43 (1) By a subsequent nuncupative will, or
- 44 (2) By a subsequent written will or codicil or other revocatory writing executed  
45 in the manner provided herein for the execution of written wills.

46 **"§ 31-5.3. Will not revoked by marriage; dissent from will made prior to marriage.**

47 A will is not revoked by a subsequent marriage of the maker; and the surviving spouse may  
48 petition for an elective share when there is a will made prior to the marriage in the same  
49 manner, upon the same conditions, and to the same extent, as a surviving spouse may petition  
50 for an elective share when there is a will made subsequent to marriage.

51 **"§ 31-5.4. Revocation by divorce or annulment; revival.**

1 Dissolution of marriage by absolute divorce or annulment after making a will does not  
2 revoke the will of any testator but, unless otherwise specifically provided in the will, it revokes  
3 all provisions in the will in favor of the testator's former spouse or purported former spouse,  
4 including, but not by way of limitation, any provision conferring a general or special power of  
5 appointment on the former spouse or purported former spouse and any appointment of the  
6 former spouse or purported former spouse as executor, trustee, conservator, or guardian. If  
7 provisions are revoked solely by this section, they are revived by the testator's remarriage to the  
8 former spouse or purported former spouse.

9 **"§ 31-5.5. After-born or after-adopted child; illegitimate child; effect on will.**

10 (a) A will shall not be revoked by the subsequent birth of a child to the testator, or by  
11 the subsequent adoption of a child by the testator, or by the subsequent entitlement of an  
12 after-born illegitimate child to take as an heir of the testator pursuant to the provisions of  
13 G.S. 29-19(b), but any after-born, after-adopted or entitled after-born illegitimate child shall  
14 have the right to share in the testator's estate to the same extent ~~he~~ the after-born, after-adopted,  
15 or entitled after-born illegitimate child would have shared if the testator had died intestate  
16 unless:

- 17 (1) The testator made some provision in the will for the child, whether adequate  
18 or not;
- 19 (2) It is apparent from the will itself that the testator intentionally did not make  
20 specific provision therein for the child;
- 21 (3) The testator had children living when the will was executed, and none of the  
22 testator's children actually take under the will;
- 23 (4) The surviving spouse receives all of the estate under the will; or
- 24 (5) The testator made provision for the child that takes effect upon the death of  
25 the testator, whether adequate or not.

26 (b) The provisions of G.S. 28A-22-2 shall be construed as being applicable to  
27 after-adopted children and to after-born children, whether legitimate or entitled illegitimate.

28 (c) The terms "after-born," "after-adopted" and "entitled after-born" as used in this  
29 section refer to children born, adopted or entitled subsequent to the execution of the will.

30 **"§ 31-5.6. No revocation by subsequent conveyance.**

31 No conveyance or other act made or done subsequently to the execution of a will of, or  
32 relating to, any real or personal estate therein comprised, except an act by which such will shall  
33 be duly revoked, shall prevent the operation of the will with respect to any estate or interest in  
34 such real or personal estate as the testator shall have power to dispose of by will at the time of  
35 ~~his~~ the testator's death.

36 **"§ 31-5.7. Specific provisions for revocation exclusive; effect of changes in circumstances.**

37 No will can be revoked in whole or in part by any act of the testator or by a change in ~~his~~  
38 the testator's circumstances or condition except as provided by G.S. 31-5.1 through 31-5.6  
39 inclusive.

40 **"§ 31-5.8. Revival of revoked will.**

41 No will or any part thereof that has been in any manner revoked can, except as provided in  
42 G.S. 31-5.4, be revived otherwise than by a reexecution thereof, or by the execution of another  
43 will in which the revoked will or part thereof is incorporated by reference.

44 **"§ 31-6:** Renumbered as G.S. 31-5.3 by Session Laws 1953, c. 1098, s. 5.

45 **"§ 31-7: Repealed by Session Laws 1953, c. 1098, s. 9.**

46 **"§ 31-8:** Renumbered as G.S. 31-5.6 by Session Laws 1953, c. 1098, s. 8.

47 "Article 3.

48 "Witnesses to Will.

49 **"§ 31-8.1. Who may witness.**

50 Any person competent to be a witness generally in this State may act as a witness to a will.

51 **"§ 31-9. Executor competent witness.**

1 No person, on account of being an executor of a will, shall be incompetent to be admitted a  
2 witness to prove the execution of such will, or to prove the validity or invalidity thereof.

3 **"§ 31-10. Beneficiary competent witness; when interest rendered void.**

4 (a) A witness to an attested written or a nuncupative will, to whom or to whose spouse  
5 a beneficial interest in property, or a power of appointment with respect thereto, is given by the  
6 will, is nevertheless a competent witness to the will and is competent to prove the execution or  
7 validity thereof. However, if there are not at least two other witnesses to the will who are  
8 disinterested, the interested witness and ~~his~~ the interested witness' spouse and anyone claiming  
9 under ~~him~~ the interested witness shall take nothing under the will, and so far only as their  
10 interests are concerned the will is void.

11 (b) A beneficiary under a holographic will may testify to such competent, relevant and  
12 material facts as tend to establish such holographic will as a valid will without rendering void  
13 the benefits to be received by ~~him~~ the beneficiary thereunder.

14 **"§ 31-10.1. Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder.**

15 A corporation named as a trustee in a will is not disqualified to act as trustee by reason of  
16 the fact that a person owning stock in the corporation signed the will as a witness.

17 "Article 4.

18 "Depository for Wills.

19 **"§ 31-11. Depositories in offices of clerks of superior court where living persons may file  
20 wills.**

21 The clerk of the superior court in each county of North Carolina shall be required to keep a  
22 receptacle or depository in which any person who desires to do so may file ~~his or her~~ that  
23 person's will for safekeeping; and the clerk shall, upon written request of the testator, or the  
24 duly authorized agent or attorney for the testator, permit said will or testament to be withdrawn  
25 from said depository or receptacle at any time prior to the death of the testator: Provided, that  
26 the contents of said will shall not be made public or open to the inspection of anyone other than  
27 the testator or ~~his~~ the testator's duly authorized agent until such time as the said will shall be  
28 offered for probate.

29 **"§§ 31-11.1 through 31-11.5. Reserved for future codification purposes.**

30 "Article 4A.

31 "Self-Proved Wills.

32 **"§ 31-11.6. How attested wills may be made self-proved.**

33 (a) Any will may be simultaneously executed, attested, and made self-proved, by  
34 acknowledgment thereof by the testator and affidavits of the witnesses, each made before an  
35 officer authorized to administer oaths under the laws of the state where execution occurs and  
36 evidenced by the officer's certificate, under official seal, in substantially the following form:

37 "I, \_\_\_\_\_, the testator, sign my name to this instrument this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_  
38 and being first duly sworn, do hereby declare to the undersigned authority that I sign and  
39 execute this instrument as my last will and that I sign it willingly (or willingly direct another to  
40 sign for me), that I execute it as my free and voluntary act for the purposes therein expressed,  
41 and that I am eighteen years of age or older, of sound mind, and under no constraint or undue  
42 influence.

43 \_\_\_\_\_  
44 Testator

45 We \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, the witnesses, sign our names to this instrument, being first duly  
46 sworn, and do hereby declare to the undersigned authority that the testator signs and executes  
47 this instrument as his last will and that he signs it willingly (or willingly directs another to sign  
48 for him), and that each of us, in the presence and hearing of the testator, hereby signs this will  
49 as witness to the testator's signing, and to the best of our knowledge the testator is eighteen  
50 years of age or older, of sound mind, and under no constraint or undue influence.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51

Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

THE STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_.  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_.

Subscribed, sworn to and acknowledged before me by \_\_\_\_\_, the testator and  
subscribed and sworn to before me by \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, witnesses, this \_\_\_\_ day of

\_\_\_\_\_  
(SEAL)

(SIGNED) \_\_\_\_\_  
(OFFICIAL CAPACITY OF OFFICER)"

(b) An attested written will executed as provided by G.S. 31-3.3 may at any time  
subsequent to its execution be made self-proved, by the acknowledgment thereof by the testator  
and the affidavits of the attesting witnesses, each made before an officer authorized to  
administer oaths under the laws of this State, and evidenced by the officer's certificate, under  
official seal, attached or annexed to the will in form and content substantially as follows:

"STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
"COUNTY/CITY OF \_\_\_\_\_

"Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, and  
\_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the testator and the witnesses, respectively, whose names are  
signed to the attached or foregoing instrument and, all of these persons being by me first duly  
sworn. The testator, declared to me and to the witnesses in my presence: That said instrument is  
his last will; that he had willingly signed or directed another to sign the same for him, and  
executed it in the presence of said witnesses as his free and voluntary act for the purposes  
therein expressed; or, that the testator signified that the instrument was his instrument by  
acknowledging to them his signature previously affixed thereto.

The said witnesses stated before me that the foregoing will was executed and acknowledged  
by the testator as his last will in the presence of said witnesses who, in his presence and at his  
request, subscribed their names thereto as attesting witnesses and that the testator, at the time of  
the execution of said will, was over the age of 18 years and of sound and disposing mind and  
memory.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Testator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

Subscribed, sworn and acknowledged before me by \_\_\_\_\_, the testator, subscribed and  
sworn before me by \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ witnesses, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,

A.D. \_\_\_\_  
(SEAL)

(SIGNED) \_\_\_\_\_

(OFFICIAL CAPACITY OF OFFICER)"

(c) The sworn statement of any such witnesses taken as herein provided shall be  
accepted by the court as if it had been taken before such court.

"Article 5.

"Probate of Will.

"§§ 31-12 through 31-31.2: Recodified as Article 2A of Chapter 28A of the General Statutes by Section 3 of this act.

"Article 6.

"Caveat to Will.

"§ 31-32. ~~When and by whom caveat filed.~~ Filing of caveat.

(a) At the time of application for probate of any will, and the probate thereof in common form, or at any time within three years thereafter, any ~~person entitled under such will, or party~~ interested in the estate, may appear in person or by attorney before the clerk of the superior court and enter a caveat to the probate of such will: ~~Provided, will; provided,~~ that if any person entitled to file a caveat be within the age of 18 years, or ~~insane, or imprisoned, incompetent as defined in G.S. 35A-1101(7) or (8),~~ then such person may file a caveat within three years after the removal of such disability.

~~Notwithstanding the provisions of the first paragraph of this section, as to persons not under disability, a caveat to the probate of a will probated in common form prior to May 1, 1951, must be filed within seven years of the date of probate or within three years from May 1, 1951, whichever period of time is shorter.~~

(b) The caveat shall be filed in the decedent's estate file. The clerk of superior court shall give notice of the filing by making an entry upon the page of the will book where the will is recorded, evidencing that the caveat has been filed and giving the date of such filing.

(c) If a will has been probated in solemn form pursuant to G.S. 28A-2A-7, any party who was properly served in that probate in solemn form shall be barred from filing a caveat.

"§ 31-33. ~~Bond given and cause~~ Cause transferred to trial docket.

~~When a caveator shall have given bond with surety approved by the clerk, in the sum of two hundred dollars (\$200.00), payable to the propounder of the will, conditioned upon the payment of all costs which shall be adjudged against such caveator in the superior court or when a caveator shall have deposited money or given a mortgage in lieu of such bond, or shall have filed affidavits and satisfied the clerk of his inability to give such bond or otherwise secure such costs,~~

(a) Upon the filing of a caveat, the clerk shall transfer the cause to the superior court for trial. Such trial by jury. The caveat shall be served upon all interested parties in accordance with G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4 of the Rules of Civil Procedure.

(b) After service under subsection (a) of this section, the caveator shall cause notice of the caveat proceeding to be given to all devisees, legatees, or other persons in interest in the manner provided for service of process by G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4(j) and (k). The notice shall advise such devisees, legatees, or other persons in interest, of the session of superior court to which the proceeding has been transferred and shall call upon them to appear and make themselves proper parties to the proceeding if they so choose. At the session of court to which such proceeding is transferred, or as soon thereafter as motion to that effect shall be made by the propounder, and before trial, the judge shall require any of the devisees, legatees or other persons in interest so cited, either those who make themselves a hearing to align the parties to be served upon all parties in accordance with G.S. 1A-1, Rule 5 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. At the alignment hearing, all of the interested parties who wish to be aligned as parties shall appear and be aligned by the court as parties with the caveators or whose interests appear to him antagonistic to that of parties with the propounders of the will, to align themselves and to file bond within such time as he shall direct and before trial. Upon the failure of any party to file such bond, will. If an interested party does not appear to be aligned or chooses not to be aligned, the judge shall dismiss that interested party from the proceeding proceeding, but that party shall be bound by the proceeding.



1       (c) Within 30 days following the entry of an order aligning the parties, any interested  
2 party who was aligned may file a responsive pleading to the caveat, provided, however, that  
3 failure to respond to any averment or claim of the caveat shall not be deemed an admission of  
4 that averment or claim. An extension of time to file a responsive pleading to the caveat may be  
5 granted as provided by G.S. 1A-1, Rule 6 of the Rules of Civil Procedure.

6       (d) Upon motion of an aligned party, the court may require a caveator to provide  
7 security in such sum as the court deems proper, for the payment of such costs and damages as  
8 may be incurred or suffered by the estate if the estate is found to have been wrongfully  
9 enjoined or restrained. The court may consider relevant facts related to whether a bond should  
10 be required and the amount of any such bond, including, but not limited to, (i) whether the  
11 estate may suffer irreparable injury, loss, or damage as a result of the caveat and (ii) whether  
12 the caveat has substantial merit. Provisions for bringing suit in forma pauperis apply to the  
13 provisions of this subsection.

14 ~~"§ 31-34. Prosecution bond required in actions to contest wills.~~

15 ~~When any action is instituted to contest a will the clerk of the superior court will require the~~  
16 ~~prosecution bond required in other civil actions: Provided, however, that provisions for~~  
17 ~~bringing suit in forma pauperis shall also apply to the provisions of this section.~~

18 **"§ 31-35. Affidavit of witness as evidence.**

19 Whenever the subscribing witness to any will shall die, or be ~~insane or~~ mentally  
20 incompetent, or be absent beyond the State, it shall be competent upon any issue of devisavit  
21 vel non to give in evidence the affidavits and proofs taken by the clerk upon admitting the will  
22 to probate in common form, and such affidavit and proceedings before the clerk shall be prima  
23 facie evidence of the due and legal execution of said will.

24 **"§ 31-36. Effect of caveat on estate administration.**

25 (a) Order of Clerk. – Where a caveat is ~~entered and bond given,~~ filed, the clerk of the  
26 superior court shall forthwith issue an order that shall apply during the pendency of the caveat  
27 to any personal representative, having the estate in charge, as follows:

- 28 (1) Distributions to beneficiaries. – That there shall be no distributions of assets  
29 of the estate to any beneficiary;
- 30 (2) Commissions. – That no commissions shall be advanced or awarded to any  
31 personal representative;
- 32 (3) Accountings. – That the personal representative shall file all accountings  
33 required by the clerk of superior court and that the personal representative  
34 may pay any applicable filing fees associated with those accountings from  
35 the assets of the estate;
- 36 (4) Preservation of estate assets. – That the personal representative shall  
37 preserve the property of the estate and that the personal representative is  
38 authorized to pursue and prosecute claims that the estate may have against  
39 others; and
- 40 (5) Taxes, claims and debts of estate. – That the personal representative may file  
41 all appropriate tax returns and that the personal representative may pay, in  
42 accordance with the procedures of subsection (b) of this section: taxes;  
43 funeral expenses of the decedent; debts that are a lien upon the property of  
44 the decedent; bills of the decedent accrued before death; claims against the  
45 estate that are timely filed; professional fees related to administration of the  
46 estate, including fees for tax return preparation, appraisal fees, and attorneys'  
47 fees for estate administration.

48 (b) Procedures. – In regard to payment of any of the items listed in subdivision (5) of  
49 subsection (a) of this section, the personal representative shall file with the clerk a notice of the  
50 personal representative's intent to pay those items and shall serve the notice upon all parties to  
51 the caveat, pursuant to G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. If within 10 days of

1 service any party files with the clerk a written objection to that payment, the clerk shall  
2 schedule a hearing and determine whether the proposed payment shall be made. If no such  
3 objection is filed with the clerk, the clerk may approve the payment without hearing, and upon  
4 that approval, the personal representative may make the payment. The parties to the caveat may  
5 consent to any such payment, and upon such consent, the clerk may approve the payment  
6 without hearing. The clerk may defer ruling on the payment pending the resolution of the  
7 caveat.

8 (c) Preservation of Estate Assets. – Questions regarding the use, location, and  
9 disposition of assets that cannot be resolved by the parties and consented to by the clerk shall  
10 be decided by the clerk. When a question has not been resolved by agreement, either party may  
11 request a hearing before the clerk upon 10 days notice and shall serve the notice upon all  
12 parties to the caveat, pursuant to G.S. 1A-1, Rule 4 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Decisions  
13 of the clerk may be appealed to the superior court pursuant to G.S. 1-301.3.

14 ~~"§ 31-37. Superior court clerks to enter notice of caveat on will book; final judgment also~~  
15 ~~to be entered.~~

16 ~~Wherever a caveat is filed with the clerk of the superior court of any county in the State to~~  
17 ~~any last will and testament which has been admitted to probate in said office, it shall be the~~  
18 ~~duty of such clerk, and he is hereby directed to give notice of the filing of such caveat by~~  
19 ~~making an entry upon the page of the will book where such last will and testament is recorded,~~  
20 ~~evidencing that such caveat has been filed and giving the date of such filing. When such caveat~~  
21 ~~and proceedings resulting therefrom shall have resulted in final judgment with respect to such~~  
22 ~~will, the clerk of the court shall make a further entry upon the page of the will book where~~  
23 ~~such last will and testament is recorded to the effect that final judgment has been entered, either~~  
24 ~~sustaining or setting aside such will.~~

25 ~~"§ 31-37.1. Parties may enter into a settlement agreement.~~Settlement agreement; filing of  
26 judgment.

27 (a) Prior to an entry of judgment by the superior court in a caveat proceeding, the  
28 parties may enter into a settlement agreement, ~~whereupon judgment may be entered by the~~  
29 ~~court, which must be approved by the superior court. Upon approval of a settlement agreement,~~  
30 ~~the court shall enter judgment,~~ without a verdict by a jury, in accordance with the terms of the  
31 settlement agreement, agreement. The consent of interested parties who are not aligned as  
32 parties pursuant to G.S. 31-33 is not necessary for a settlement agreement under this section.

33 (b) When judgment is entered by the superior court in a caveat proceeding, the clerk of  
34 superior court shall file a copy of the judgment in the estate file and shall make entry upon the  
35 page of the will book where such will is recorded to the effect that final judgment has been  
36 entered, either sustaining or setting aside the contested will.

37 "Article 7.

38 "Construction of Will.

39 **"§ 31-38. Devise presumed to be in fee.**

40 When real estate shall be devised to any person, the same shall be held and construed to be  
41 a devise in fee simple, unless such devise shall, in plain and express words, show, or it shall be  
42 plainly intended by the will, or some part thereof, that the testator intended to convey an estate  
43 of less dignity.

44 **"§ 31-39. Probate necessary to pass title; recordation in county where land lies; rights of**  
45 **innocent purchasers.**

46 No will shall be effectual to pass real or personal estate unless it shall have been duly  
47 proved and allowed in the probate court of the proper county, and a duly certified copy thereof  
48 shall be recorded in the office of the superior court clerk of the county wherein the land is  
49 situate, and the probate of a will devising real estate shall be conclusive as to the execution  
50 thereof against the heirs and devisees of the testator, whenever the probate thereof under the  
51 like circumstances, would be conclusive against the next of kin and legatees of the testator:

1 Provided, that the probate and registration of any will shall not affect the rights of innocent  
2 purchasers for value from the heirs at law of the testator when such purchase is made more than  
3 two years after the death of such testator or when such purchase is made after the filing of the  
4 final account by the duly authorized administrator of the decedent and the approval thereof by  
5 the clerk of the superior court having jurisdiction of the estate. Such conveyances, if made  
6 before the expiration of the time required by this section to have elapsed in order for same to be  
7 valid against the heirs and devisees of the testator, shall, upon the expiration of such time,  
8 become good and valid to the same effect as if made after the expiration of such time, unless in  
9 the meantime a proceeding shall have been instituted in the proper court to probate the will of  
10 the testator.

11 **"§ 31-40. What property passes by will.**

12 Any testator, by ~~his~~ the testator's will duly executed, may devise, bequeath, or dispose of all  
13 real and personal estate which ~~he~~ the testator shall be entitled to at the time of ~~his~~ the testator's  
14 death, and which, if not so devised, bequeathed, or disposed of, would descend or devolve upon  
15 ~~his~~ the testator's heirs at law, or upon ~~his~~ the testator's executor or administrator; and the power  
16 hereby given shall extend to all contingent, executory, or other future interest in any real or  
17 personal estate, whether the testator may or may not be the person or one of the persons in  
18 whom the same may become vested, or whether ~~he~~ the testator may be entitled thereto under  
19 the instrument by which the same was created, or under any disposition thereof by deed or will;  
20 and also to all rights of entry for conditions broken, whether any such condition has or has not  
21 been broken at the testator's death, all other rights of entry, and possibilities of reverter; and  
22 also to such of the same estates, interests, and rights respectively, and other real and personal  
23 estate, as the testator may be entitled to at the time of ~~his~~ the testator's death, notwithstanding  
24 that ~~he~~ the testator may become entitled to the same subsequently to the execution of ~~his~~ the  
25 testator's will.

26 **"§ 31-41. Will relates to death of testator.**

27 Every will shall be construed, with reference to the real and personal estate comprised  
28 therein, to speak and take effect as if it had been executed immediately before the death of the  
29 testator, unless a contrary intention shall appear by the will.

30 **"§ 31-42. Failure of devises by lapse or otherwise; renunciation; 120-hour survivorship  
31 requirement, revised simultaneous death act, Article 24, Chapter 28A.**

32 (a) Unless the will indicates a contrary intent, if a devisee predeceases the testator,  
33 whether before or after the execution of the will, and if the devisee is a grandparent of or a  
34 descendant of a grandparent of the testator, then the issue of the predeceased devisee shall take  
35 in place of the deceased devisee. The devisee's issue shall take the deceased devisee's share in  
36 the same manner that the issue would take as heirs of the deceased devisee under the intestacy  
37 provisions in effect at the time of the testator's death. The provisions of this section apply  
38 whether the devise is to an individual, to a class, or is a residuary devise. In the case of the class  
39 devise, the issue shall take whatever share the deceased devisee would have taken had the  
40 devisee survived the testator; in the event the deceased class member leaves no issue, the  
41 devisee's share shall devolve upon the members of the class who survived the testator and the  
42 issue of any deceased members taking by substitution.

43 (b) Unless the will indicates a contrary intent, if the provisions of subsection (a) of this  
44 section do not apply to a devise to a devisee who predeceases the testator, or if a devise  
45 otherwise fails, the property shall pass to the residuary devisee or devisees in proportion to their  
46 share of the residue. If the devise is a residuary devise, it shall augment the shares of the other  
47 residuary devisees, including the shares of any substitute takers under subsection (a) of this  
48 section. If there are no residuary devisees, then the property shall pass by intestacy.

49 (c) Renunciation of a devise is as provided for in Chapter 31B of the General Statutes.

50 (c1) The determination of whether a devisee has predeceased the testator shall be made  
51 as provided by Article 24 of Chapter 28A of the General Statutes.

1 (d) As used in this section, "devisee" means any person entitled to take real or personal  
2 property under the provisions of a will.

3 **"§§ 31-42.1 through 31-42.2. Repealed by Session Laws 1965, c. 938, s. 2.**

4 **"§ 31-43. General gift by will an execution of power of appointment.**

5 A general devise of the real estate of the testator, or of ~~his~~ the testator's real estate in any  
6 place or in the occupation of any person mentioned in the will, or otherwise described in a  
7 general manner, shall be construed to include any real estate, or any real estate to which such  
8 description shall extend, as the case may be, which ~~he~~ the testator may have power to appoint  
9 in any manner ~~he~~ the testator may think proper; and shall operate as an execution of such  
10 power, unless a contrary intention shall appear by the will; and in like manner a bequest of the  
11 personal estate of the testator, or any bequest of personal property, described in a general  
12 manner, shall be construed to include any personal estate, or any personal estate to which such  
13 description shall extend, as the case may be, which ~~he~~ testator may have power to appoint in  
14 any manner ~~he~~ the testator may think proper, and shall operate as an execution of such power,  
15 unless a contrary intention shall appear by the will.

16 **"§ 31-44. Repealed by Session Laws 1951, c. 762, s. 2.**

17 **"§ 31-45:** Rewritten and renumbered as G.S. 31-5.5 by Session Laws 1953, c. 1098, s. 7.

18 **"§ 31-46. Validity of will; which laws govern.**

19 A will is valid if it meets the requirements of the applicable provisions of law in effect in  
20 this State either at the time of its execution or at the time of the death of the testator.

21 **"§ 31-46.1. Construction of certain formula clauses applicable to estates of decedents  
22 dying in calendar year 2010.**

23 (a) Purpose. – The federal estate tax and generation-skipping transfer tax expired  
24 January 1, 2010, for one year. To carry out the intent of decedents in the construction of wills  
25 and trusts and to promote judicial economy in the administration of trusts and estates, this  
26 section construes certain formula clauses that reference federal estate and generation-skipping  
27 transfer tax laws and that are used in wills or codicils of decedents who die in or before  
28 calendar year 2010.

29 (b) Applicability. – This section applies to the following:

30 (1) To a will or codicil executed by a decedent before December 31, 2009, that  
31 contains a formula provision described in subsection (c) of this section if the  
32 decedent dies after December 31, 2009, and before the earlier of January 1,  
33 2011, and the effective date of the reinstatement of the federal estate tax and  
34 generation-skipping transfer tax, unless the will or codicil clearly manifests  
35 an intent that a rule contrary to the rule of construction described in  
36 subsection (c) of this section applies.

37 (2) To the terms of a will or codicil executed by a decedent who dies before  
38 December 31, 2009, providing for a disposition of property that contains a  
39 formula provision described in subsection (c) of this section and occurs as a  
40 result of the death of another individual who dies after December 31, 2009,  
41 and before the earlier of January 1, 2011, and the effective date of the  
42 reinstatement of the federal estate tax and generation-skipping transfer tax,  
43 unless the terms of the will or codicil clearly manifests an intent that a rule  
44 contrary to the rule of construction described in subsection (c) of this section  
45 applies.

46 (c) Construction. – A will or codicil subject to this section is considered to refer to the  
47 federal estate and generation-skipping transfer tax laws as they applied with respect to estates  
48 of decedents dying on December 31, 2009, if the will or codicil contains a formula that meets  
49 one or more of the following conditions:

50 (1) The formula refers to any of the following: "applicable credit amount,"  
51 "applicable exclusion amount," "applicable exemption amount," "applicable

1 fraction," "estate tax exemption," "generation-skipping transfer tax  
2 exemption," "GST exemption," "inclusion ratio," "marital deduction,"  
3 "maximum marital deduction," "unified credit," or "unlimited marital  
4 deduction."

5 (2) The formula measures a share of an estate or trust based on the amount that  
6 can pass free of federal estate taxes or the amount that can pass free of  
7 federal generation-skipping transfer taxes.

8 (3) The formula is otherwise based on a provision of federal estate tax or federal  
9 generation-skipping transfer tax law similar to the provisions in subdivision  
10 (1) or (2) of this subsection.

11 (d) **Judicial Determination.** – The personal representative or an affected beneficiary  
12 under a will or testamentary trust may bring an action in the superior court division of the  
13 General Court of Justice under Article 26 of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes, and the trustee  
14 of a trust created under the will or an affected beneficiary under the trust may bring a  
15 proceeding as permitted under Article 2 of Chapter 36C of the General Statutes to determine  
16 whether the decedent intended that the references under subsection (c) of this section be  
17 construed with respect to the federal law as it existed after December 31, 2009. The action must  
18 be commenced within 12 months following the death of the decedent.

19 "Article 8.

20 "Testamentary Additions to Trusts.

21 **"§ 31-47. Testamentary additions to trusts.**

22 (a) A will may validly devise property to:

23 (1) The trustee of a trust established before the testator's death by the testator, by  
24 the testator and some other person, or by some other person, including a trust  
25 authorized by G.S. 36C-4-401.1; or

26 (2) The trustee of a trust to be established at the testator's death, if the trust is  
27 identified in the testator's will and its terms are set forth in a written  
28 instrument executed before or concurrently with the execution of the  
29 testator's will, regardless of the existence, size, or character of the corpus of  
30 the trust during the testator's lifetime.

31 The devise is not invalid because the trust is amendable or revocable, or because the trust  
32 instrument or any amendment thereto was not executed in the manner required for wills, or  
33 because the trust was amended after the execution of the testator's will or after the testator's  
34 death. A revocable trust to which property is first transferred under subdivision (2) of this  
35 subsection is an inter vivos trust and not a testamentary trust and, as of the date of the execution  
36 of the trust instrument, is subject to Article 6 of Chapter 36C of the General Statutes.

37 (b) Unless the testator's will provides otherwise, property devised to the trustee of a  
38 trust described in subsection (a) of this section is not held under a testamentary trust of the  
39 testator, but it becomes a part of the trust to which it is devised, and shall be administered and  
40 disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the governing instrument setting forth the  
41 terms of the trust, including any amendments thereto made before or after the testator's death.

42 (c) Unless the testator's will provides otherwise, a revocation or termination of the trust  
43 before the testator's death causes the devise to lapse.

44 (d) A devise to a trust shall be construed as a devise to the trustee of that trust.

45 (e) For purposes of this section, "devise," when used as a noun, means a testamentary  
46 disposition of real or personal property and, when used as a verb, means to dispose of real or  
47 personal property by will.

48 (f) Nothing in this section alters, amends, or in any manner affects the application of  
49 the doctrine of acts of independent significance.

50 "Article 9.

51 "Incorporation by Reference; Acts of Independent Significance.

1 **"§ 31-51. Incorporation by reference.**

2 A writing in existence when a will is executed may be incorporated by reference if the  
3 language of the will manifests this intent and describes the writing sufficiently to permit its  
4 identification.

5 **"§ 31-52. Acts and events of independent significance.**

6 A will may dispose of property by reference to acts and events that have significance apart  
7 from their effect upon the disposition made by the will, whether they occur before or after the  
8 execution of the will or before or after the testator's death. These acts and events may include  
9 the execution or revocation of another individual's will and the safekeeping of items in a  
10 secured depository.

11 **SECTION 9.** Chapter 31A of the General Statutes is amended by adding a new  
12 section to read:

13 **"§ 31A-16. Controversies under this Chapter.**

14 Any controversies arising under this Chapter shall be determined as estate proceedings  
15 under G.S. 28A-2-4, but nothing in this Chapter shall affect the right of a person to file an  
16 action for declaratory relief under Article 26 of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes."

17 **SECTION 10.** G.S. 31B-1.2 reads as rewritten:

18 **"§ 31B-1.2. Right of fiduciary to institute a proceeding for review of renunciation.**

19 (a) Prior to renouncing, if a fiduciary so elects, the fiduciary may institute a proceeding  
20 by petition before the clerk of court for a determination as to whether a renunciation would be  
21 compatible with the fiduciary's duties. ~~Commencement~~ In the case of a trustee, commencement  
22 of the proceeding, jurisdiction, venue, parties, representation, and notice shall be governed by  
23 Chapter 36C of the General Statutes. In the case of a personal representative, commencement  
24 of the proceeding, jurisdiction, venue, parties, representation, and notice shall be governed by  
25 Chapter 28A of the General Statutes. In addition to any other notice requirements, notice of the  
26 proceeding shall be given to all persons entitled to delivery of a copy of an instrument of  
27 renunciation under G.S. 31B-2.1.

28 (b) After renouncing, if a fiduciary so elects, the fiduciary has a right to institute a  
29 declaratory judgment action pursuant to Article 26 of Chapter 1 of the General Statutes for a  
30 determination as to whether the renunciation is compatible with the fiduciary's duties. In  
31 addition to any other notice requirements, notice of the action shall be given to all persons  
32 entitled to delivery of a copy of an instrument of renunciation under G.S. 31B-2.1.

33 (c) A proceeding or action instituted under this section shall comply with all of the  
34 following:

35 (1) The petition or complaint shall state the basis for the fiduciary's allegation  
36 that the renunciation is compatible with the fiduciary's duties, considering  
37 among other things the intended purposes of the trust or other instrument and  
38 the impact of the renunciation on beneficiaries and potential beneficiaries. A  
39 petition or complaint filed by a trustee of a charitable trust shall contain a  
40 statement that a copy of the petition or complaint is being provided to the  
41 Attorney General.

42 (2) After considering among other things the intended purposes of the trust or  
43 other instrument and the impact of the renunciation on beneficiaries and  
44 potential beneficiaries, the court shall enter an order stating the court's  
45 determination as to whether the renunciation is compatible with the  
46 fiduciary's duties.

47 (d) The effectiveness of a renunciation is not affected by a determination under this  
48 section that the renunciation is not compatible with a fiduciary's duties."

49 **SECTION 11.** G.S. 32A-20(b) reads as rewritten:

50 "(b) Except for purposes of exercising authority granted by a health care power of  
51 attorney with respect to anatomical gifts, autopsy, or disposition of remains as provided in

1 G.S. 32A-19(b), a health care power of attorney is revoked by the death of the principal. A  
2 health care power of attorney may be revoked by the principal at any time, so long as the  
3 principal is capable of making and communicating health care decisions. The principal may  
4 exercise this right of revocation by executing and acknowledging an instrument of revocation,  
5 by executing and acknowledging a subsequent health care power of attorney, or in any other  
6 manner by which the principal is able to communicate an intent to revoke. This revocation  
7 becomes effective only upon communication by the principal to each health care agent named  
8 in the revoked health care power of attorney and to the principal's attending physician or  
9 eligible psychologist. For purposes of exercising authority described in G.S. 32A-19(b),  
10 however, a health care power of attorney shall be effective following the death of the principal  
11 without regard to the principal's understanding or capacity when the principal was living."

12 **SECTION 12.** G.S. 36C-2-205(d) reads as rewritten:

13 "(d) Extensions of Time. – The clerk of superior court, for cause shown at any time in  
14 the clerk's discretion, with or without motion or notice, may enter an order enlarging the period  
15 of time within which an act is required or permitted by this Article, by any applicable Rules of  
16 Civil Procedure or by order of the court, if the request is made before the expiration of the  
17 period originally prescribed, but not to exceed 10 days, ~~nor more than once.~~ except to the extent  
18 that the court finds the justice requires that the time be enlarged for a period of greater than 10  
19 days. Upon motion made after the expiration of the specified period, the clerk of superior court  
20 may permit the act where the failure to act was the result of excusable neglect. Notwithstanding  
21 any other provision of this subsection, the parties to a proceeding may enter into binding  
22 stipulations, without approval of the clerk of superior court, enlarging the time within which an  
23 act is required or permitted by this Article, by any applicable Rules of Civil Procedure or by  
24 order of the court, not to exceed 30 days."

25 **SECTION 13.** G.S. 36C-2-205(e) reads as rewritten:

26 "(e) Rules of Civil Procedure. – Unless the clerk of superior court otherwise directs,  
27 G.S. 1A-1, Rules 4, 5, 6(a), 6(d), 6(e), 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, and 45 45, 56, and 65 of the Rules of  
28 Civil Procedure shall apply to trust proceedings. Upon motion of a party or the clerk of superior  
29 court, the clerk may further direct that any or all of the following remaining Rules of Civil  
30 ~~Procedure~~ Procedure, shall apply: ~~Rules 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35,~~  
31 ~~36, and 37;~~ apply, including, without limitation, discovery rules; however, nothing in Rule 17  
32 requires the appointment of a guardian ad litem for a party represented except as provided  
33 under ~~G.S. 36C-3-305.~~ G.S. 36C-2-206. In applying these Rules to a trust proceeding pending  
34 before the clerk of superior court, the term "judge" shall be construed as "clerk of superior  
35 court."

36 **SECTION 14.** G.S. 36C-6-604 reads as rewritten:

37 **"§ 36C-6-604. Limitation on action contesting validity of revocable trust; distribution of**  
38 **trust property.**

39 (a) A person may commence a judicial proceeding to contest the validity of a trust that  
40 was revocable at the settlor's death within the earlier of:

- 41 (1) Three years after the settlor's death; or
- 42 (2) 120 days after the trustee sent the person a copy of the trust instrument and a  
43 ~~notice written~~ notice pursuant to G.S. 1A-1, Rule 14 of the Rules of Civil  
44 Procedure, informing the person of the trust's existence, of the trustee's name  
45 and address, and of the time allowed for commencing a proceeding.

46 (b) Upon the death of the settlor of a trust that was revocable at the settlor's death, the  
47 trustee may proceed to distribute the trust property in accordance with the terms of the trust.  
48 The trustee is not subject to liability for doing so unless:

- 49 (1) The trustee knows of a pending judicial proceeding contesting the validity of  
50 the trust; or

1           (2)    A potential contestant has notified the trustee of a possible judicial  
2                   proceeding to contest the trust, and a judicial proceeding is commenced  
3                   within 60 days after the contestant sent the notification.

4           (c)    A beneficiary of a trust that is determined to have been invalid is liable to return any  
5                   distribution received."

6                   **SECTION 15.** This act becomes effective January 1, 2012, and applies to estates of  
7                   decedents dying on or after that date.